

# **Official Transcript of Proceedings**

## **NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

**Title:**               Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
                          Radiation Protection and Nuclear Materials  
                          Open Session

**Docket Number:**   (n/a)

**Location:**           Rockville, Maryland

**Date:**               Tuesday, September 22, 2015

**Work Order No.:**    NRC-1912

**Pages 1-439**

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.  
Court Reporters and Transcribers  
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 234-4433

## DISCLAIMER

### UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected, and edited, and it may contain inaccuracies.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS  
(ACRS)

+ + + + +

RADIATION PROTECTION AND NUCLEAR MATERIALS  
SUBCOMMITTEE - OPEN SESSION

+ + + + +

TUESDAY

SEPTEMBER 22, 2015

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T2B1, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:35 a.m., Dennis C. Bley, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

DENNIS C. BLEY, Chairman of the Subcommittee

DANA A. POWERS, Member

HAROLD B. RAY, Member

JOY REMPE, Member\*

STEPHEN P. SCHULTZ, Member

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

GORDON R. SKILLMAN, Member

ACRS CONSULTANT:

KORD SMITH

DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICIAL:

MAITRI BANERJEE

ALSO PRESENT:

ALEXANDER ADAMS, JR., NRR

JEFFERY BARTELME, SHINE

GREG CHAPMAN, NMSS

JIM COSTEDIO, SHINE

THOMAS ESSIG, Chesapeake Nuclear Services for  
NRR

MIRELA GAVRILAS, NRR

JAMES HAMMELMAN, NMSS

BILL HENNESSY, SHINE

CATHERINE KOLB, SHINE

MIKE LAUNI, Sargent & Lundy for SHINE

STEVEN LYNCH, NRR

JIM McILVAINE, Chesapeake Nuclear Services  
for

NRR

JIM McINTYRE, Sargent & Lundy for SHINE

KEVIN MORRISSEY, NMSS

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

GREG PIEFER, SHINE

PAUL PRESCOTT, NRO

LOUIS RESTREPO, Atkins Nuclear Solutions US

OSIRIS SIURANO-PEREZ, NMSS

CHRISTOPHER TRIPP, NMSS

ERIC VAN ABEL, SHINE

ERNIE WRIGHT, Sargent & Lundy for SHINE

\*Present via telephone

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Opening Remarks	
Dennis Bley, ACRS.....	6
Opening Remarks and Introductions	
Mirela Gavrilas, NRR.....	
8	
Greg Piefer, SHINE.....	
9	
Chapter 6b, Radioisotope Production Facility	
Engineered Safety Features	
Eric Van Abel.....	
11	
Christopher Tripp, SHINE.....	
29	
Chapter 11, Radiation Protection and	
Radiological Waste	
Mike Launi .....	
66	
Ernie Wright.....	
79	
Thomas Essig.....	
85	
Jim McIlvaine.....	
106	

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

## Chapter 12 Quality Assurance Program

## Description

Jim McIntyre.....

117

Paul Prescott.....

132

## Chapter 13b, Production Facility Accident

## Analysis

Eric Van Abel.....

152

Kevin Morrissey.....

200

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Con't.)

Page

## Response to ACRS Questions

SHINE/NRR.....

219

## Opportunity for Public Comment

Dennis Bley.....

227

## Subcommittee Discussion and Closing Remarks

Dennis Bley.....

252

## Adjourn

Dennis Bley.....

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 (8:35 a.m.)

3 CHAIRMAN BLEY: This meeting will now  
4 come to order, please. This is a meeting of the  
5 ACRS Subcommittee on Radiation Protection and  
6 Nuclear Materials. I am Dennis Bley, Chairman of  
7 this meeting for SHINE Construction Permit Review.

8 ACRS members in attendance are Dana  
9 Powers, Ron Ballinger, Steve Schultz, and Rick  
10 Skillman. Joy Rempe will be joining us via the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 telephone this afternoon. Our Consultant, Kord  
2 Smith is also here.

3 Ms. Maitri Banerjee is the Designated  
4 Federal Official for this meeting.

5 We have members of the SHINE Medical  
6 Technologies Team to brief the subcommittee  
7 regarding the construction permit applications for  
8 radioisotope production facility in the city of  
9 Janesville, Wisconsin for producing molybdenum-99.

10 We also expect to hear from NRR staff  
11 members regarding their review of this application.  
12 Several chapters of the SHINE application, chapters  
13 6b, 11, 12 for the QA program, and 13b are  
14 scheduled for discussion today as noted in the  
15 agenda posted on the NRC meeting website.

16 The meeting will be an open and closed  
17 meeting, meaning parts of the meeting will be  
18 closed the public to protect proprietary  
19 information. We have designated a 45-minute  
20 session that may require us to be closed to the  
21 public toward the end of the meeting, as shown in  
22 the agenda.

23 We did not receive any requests from  
24 the public for time to make a statement.

25 We have two bridge lines established,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one for the public to hear the deliberations and an  
2 unpublished line to allow certain SHINE and NRC  
3 staff personnel to participate in the meeting  
4 remotely. The bridge number and the password for  
5 the first line were published in the agenda on the  
6 NRC website. To minimize disturbance, the public  
7 line will be kept in the listen-in only mode.

8 Before closing the meeting to the  
9 public, we will open the public bridge line to  
10 provide an opportunity for members of the public  
11 attending this meeting in person or through the  
12 bridge line to make a statement or provide  
13 comments.

14 Before we go into a closed session, I  
15 will ask the NRR staff and SHINE to confirm that  
16 only people with clearance and need to know are in  
17 the room. At that time, technicians in the booth  
18 will disconnect the public telephone bridge line.

19 For those of you on the private line  
20 who are participating in the meetings, keep your  
21 phones muted by dialing star, 6 and you can open  
22 yours up again by dialing star, 6 to minimize noise  
23 in the meeting.

24 For all participants, I will remind you  
25 that we now keep our personal microphones turned

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 off at the table, unless you are talking. You turn  
2 them on by touching right at the bottom of the  
3 microphone.

4 Dr. Corradini has a conflict of  
5 interest because of his work with the University of  
6 Wisconsin supporting the SHINE application and he  
7 recuses himself.

8 I now invite Dr. Mirela Gavrilas of NRR  
9 to introduce the presenters and start the meeting.  
10 Welcome.

11 MS. GAVRILAS: Good morning. You are  
12 going to hear a lot of continues in my brief  
13 remarks this morning because this is our third  
14 meeting on this topic, hopefully our last with the  
15 subcommittee. We continue to be on a very  
16 aggressive schedule to get this action completed.  
17 We now have a hearing date. As I communicated to  
18 you last time, the Commission decided to actually  
19 hold the hearing for the SHINE construction permit.  
20 We now have the date. It is going to be held on  
21 12/15.

22 So, our objectives today are to  
23 continue with our overview of NUREG 1577, the  
24 particular chapters that have not yet been  
25 addressed. We are going to continue to introduce

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 new aspects of SHINE Technology and we are going to  
2 present to you what the objectives of the staff  
3 review have been.

4 Like in the previous two meetings, we  
5 would like your feedback on the staff's review of  
6 the construction permit and we would like to  
7 continue to flag issues that will require  
8 particular attention as the staff will review the  
9 licensing -- the operating license.

10 And with that, I will pass it on to  
11 SHINE, who will introduce themselves. Thank you.

12 MR. PIEFER: So, I'm the new face here  
13 but my name is Greg Piefer and I am the founder and  
14 CEO of SHINE Medical Technologies. I am actually  
15 just thrilled to be here. I got my Ph.D. in  
16 nuclear engineering from the University of  
17 Wisconsin and I remember hearing about things like  
18 this, never imagining I would be a part of them.  
19 So, it is very, very exciting to be here and to see  
20 the progress that both our team and the NRC team  
21 have made towards getting this every important  
22 project completed.

23 We have been working hard and they have  
24 been working very hard and I look forward to a  
25 productive meeting with you guys. Hopefully I will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be able to answer any of your questions and looking  
2 forward to your input.

3 I say to our staff all the time, and I  
4 really do mean it, it is a genuine feeling that I  
5 sleep very well at night, knowing that we have an  
6 independent regulator looking over our activities.  
7 And so I appreciate all your service and time as we  
8 go through the construction permit process.

9 So, thank you. I think you have met  
10 much of the rest of our team. We have a few  
11 consultants that will probably introduce themselves  
12 as we go through the hearing. Maybe just at the  
13 table we can go through a very brief who you are.

14 MR. COSTEDIO: Jim Costedio, I'm the  
15 licensing manager.

16 MR. HENNESSY: Bill Hennessy, the  
17 engineering manager.

18 MR. VAN ABEL: Eric Van Abel, nuclear  
19 engineer for SHINE.

20 MR. PIEFER: And the rest will announce  
21 themselves as they come up. So, thank you again.  
22 I look forward to a productive meeting.

23 MS. BANERJEE: Thank you. Folks out  
24 there on the bridge line, please mute your phones  
25 by dialing star, 6. We are hearing a lot of noise.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We are going to try to keep the line open, if we  
2 can.

3 MR. VAN ABEL: I'm Eric Van Abel and I  
4 am going to be discussing Chapter 6b of the SHINE  
5 PSAR, which covers radioisotope production facility  
6 engineered safety features and criticality control  
7 features in the RPF.

8 The ESFs in the SHINE facility are  
9 passive or active features. They are designed to  
10 mitigate the consequences of postulated accidents  
11 and ensure that radiological and chemical exposures  
12 are within acceptable limits. So, these are  
13 systems that act to mitigate the release and  
14 minimize consequences.

15 The criticality safety control system  
16 of Chapter 6b covers NCS controls for the RPF and  
17 SSCs, where uranium could be present and,  
18 therefore, where an accidental criticality is  
19 possible.

20 The IF is not within the scope of this  
21 facility -- of this section of the PSAR. The TSV  
22 and reactivity control in the TSV was covered in  
23 Chapter 4 of the PSAR.

24 These controls that are discussed in  
25 this section ensure that nuclear processes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 throughout the RPF remain subcritical during normal  
2 and credible abnormal conditions.

3 First off, the engineered safety  
4 features in the RPF. As you will hear me go  
5 through, you will see the ESFs in the RPF are very  
6 similar to the ESFs that we discussed before with  
7 the irradiation facility. The same concept is  
8 applied.

9 There are five design basis accidents  
10 categories are addressed for the RPF. Three of  
11 those five, plus the MHA require ESFs to mitigate  
12 consequences. The categories are critical  
13 equipment malfunction, RPF Fire, and accidents with  
14 hazardous chemicals.

15 The confinement system at SHINE is a  
16 low-leakage boundary that surrounds radioactive  
17 materials or hazardous chemicals produced from  
18 licensed materials that could be released during an  
19 accident.

20 Similar to the IF, the confinement  
21 boundaries provided by the structure, the cells  
22 themselves, and principally, the ventilation  
23 ductwork servicing those cells in the isolation  
24 functions of that ventilation system.

25 ESF functions for the RPF are provided

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 by the barriers, the active valves and dampers, and  
2 in this case, the Radiological Integrated Control  
3 System is the actuating I&C system.

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Eric, I would like to  
5 ask this question. Since this is a construction  
6 permit activity that we are involved here in today,  
7 it is essential that before concrete is poured or  
8 when it is being poured, or when components are  
9 being procured, that that concrete is poured  
10 properly, that the components are procured  
11 properly.

12 So, you don't have a containment. You  
13 have a confinement. And the confinement is the  
14 concrete but it is also your system's RCA Vent Zone  
15 1 and 2 and that is what is being depended upon to  
16 prevent a release.

17 Here is my question. At this early  
18 stage, what is your vision of what is nuclear  
19 safety related?

20 MR. VAN ABEL: The safety related,  
21 every piece of that boundary, the confinement  
22 boundary that is required to mitigate the accident,  
23 the walls, the concrete walls, themselves, the  
24 ventilation ductwork and the dampers themselves  
25 would be safety related.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER SKILLMAN:   Okay, so we have got  
2                   walls. We have got ductwork. We have got dampers.  
3                   What about supports and restraints?

4                   MR. VAN ABEL:       Where necessary to  
5                   ensure that those components maintain their  
6                   integrity, supports and restraints that would be --

7                   MEMBER SKILLMAN:   What about bolts,  
8                   fasteners, mollys that go into the concrete to hold  
9                   the ductwork in place, devices that are in tension,  
10                  such as steel rods that are threaded?

11                  What I want to get to here is something  
12                  that we will talk about in the QA program in a  
13                  couple of hours that really ties into what you are  
14                  crediting here for safety in Chapter 3 -- excuse me  
15                  -- in Chapter 6. What you described in Chapter 3  
16                  is your components and how they are assured to be  
17                  what they are supposed to be in Chapter 12c, which  
18                  is your QA program description.

19                  But what I am asking you is what is the  
20                  extent of the safety devices, please?

21                  MR. VAN ABEL:   Any component that is  
22                  necessary for that safety SSC to perform a safety  
23                  function. So, if the restraints are necessary to  
24                  support it during an earthquake or other postulated  
25                  event, then they would have to be safety related as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 well.

2 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Are the fasteners  
3 safety related?

4 MR. VAN ABEL: They have to perform a  
5 safety function, yes.

6 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Is the bulkhead to  
7 which these attach safety related?

8 MR. VAN ABEL: Yes, if it is required  
9 to maintain its integrity during the event, yes.

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

11 MR. VAN ABEL: Next slide, slide 5 in  
12 the packet. Specifically, the confinement  
13 functions are provided by the principle components  
14 listed here. That is the reinforced concrete  
15 shielding of the hot cells, tank vaults and pipe  
16 trenches that is not only very thick radiological  
17 shielding approximately four feet thick in most  
18 cases, and there are penetration shields to those  
19 confinement boundaries will also be present to  
20 minimize leakage. Isolation valves on piping  
21 systems, RCA Ventilation Zone 1 and Zone 2  
22 components, the isolation dampers themselves on  
23 both Zone 1 and Zone 2, and RVZ1 ductwork and  
24 filters that support that. And of course any  
25 supporting components that support that as well.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And then in this case, the RICS,  
2 Radiologically Integrated Control System, is a  
3 system that would sense the high radiation levels  
4 and actually the isolation of a particular cell.

5                   The SHINE facility protects public  
6 health and safety via a confinement system. It is  
7 important to note that the inventory that SHINE is  
8 confining in each confinement area is approximately  
9 10,000 times less than a typical power reactor with  
10 confinement.

11                  And also the SHINE processes are  
12 generally low temperature low pressure processes.  
13 There is not a lot of stored energy in there where  
14 there is low dispersion forces to drive releases.

15                  Next slide. On actuation of engineered  
16 safety features, normally when the cells are  
17 operating, the hot cells are maintained at a  
18 negative pressure, resulting in leakage there. So,  
19 if there is any contamination normally present in  
20 the cells, there would be an in-leakage of air to  
21 reduce the contamination being spread outside of  
22 the Zone 1 boundaries.

23                  In the event of a DBA that releases  
24 radioactive material into the cell, that would be  
25 transported into the ventilation system and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 high radiation detected in the ventilation system  
2 would initiate confinement isolation of that cell.

3 The confinement isolation signal closes  
4 the isolation dampers on the inlet and outlet ports  
5 of the cell. We have redundant isolation dampers  
6 on inlets and outlets. So, either one of those two  
7 valves closing would be sufficient.

8 Dampers are also fail-safe. They close  
9 on loss of power. And the specific ESF actuation  
10 threshold will be determined during detailed design  
11 and they will be set low enough to ensure that we  
12 are below 10 CFR 20 limits with sufficient margins  
13 during detailed confinement.

14 The SSCs that perform ESF functions are  
15 safety-related and will meet the single-failure  
16 criterion. So, we apply the single-failure  
17 criterion to these systems so that any single act  
18 of failure does not compromise the capability of  
19 the system from performing its safety functions.

20 Duct and housing leak rate tests are  
21 performed in accordance with ASME N511 and the  
22 specific leak rates that are acceptable for each  
23 confinement area will be determined based on the  
24 final safety analysis.

25 The bubble-tight isolation dampers will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maintain their functional integrity during normal  
2 operations and accident conditions. They will  
3 maintain acceptable leak-tightness during the  
4 Design Basis Earthquake. They will maintain their  
5 structural integrity under plant shut-off pressure  
6 and they also provide damper position indications  
7 for the operators. The operators know what position  
8 they are in.

9 Low leakage seals are provided on each  
10 penetration and the overall leakage rates will be  
11 measured and tested of those cells prior to and  
12 during operations.

13 MR. VAN ABEL: Eric, let me ask this.  
14 You have just described several very important SSCs  
15 that are nuclear safety-related. You also  
16 mentioned that those dampers will be tested. Is  
17 the testing -- do you anticipate that the testing  
18 of the damper will be a safety-related activity?

19 Where do you describe the safety-  
20 related activities? You make a very strong case  
21 for your SSCs. There is no definition of safety-  
22 related activity either in your QA program or in  
23 Chapter 3, where you laid out your SSCs. What is a  
24 safety-related activity?

25 And if that was on your construction

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 activities, because if that definition isn't square  
2 with what you are doing, you can conceivably have  
3 construction activities that should have been a  
4 safety-related activity and was not.

5 What is a safety-related activity? The  
6 term is used throughout your documentation.

7 MR. COSTEDIO: We'll have operating  
8 procedures when the operators manipulate systems,  
9 safety-related systems. That would be a safety-  
10 related activity. Surveillance testing, that would  
11 be safety-related activities.

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: But we are at the  
13 construction stage. Would pouring concrete be a  
14 safety-related activity?

15 MR. COSTEDIO: Sure. Yes, it is a  
16 safety-related component. Every activity you are  
17 doing before it where we have to apply the QAPD,  
18 then it would be a safety-related activity.

19 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Do you anticipate  
20 changing your QA program to identify what are  
21 safety-related activities?

22 MR. COSTEDIO: We are probably  
23 implementing procedures that would do that.

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay, thank you.

25 MR. VAN ABEL: Next slide. As we were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussing, periodic testing of ESFs will be  
2 performed to be sure they can perform their safety  
3 functions. Penetration seals, isolation valves,  
4 isolation dampers, gloveboxes, and other components  
5 that are relied upon for confinement will be tested  
6 prior to and during operations. And the specific  
7 testing that will be performed and the testing  
8 intervals will be specified in the technical  
9 specifications in the OL application.

10 There are no emergency cooling systems  
11 for the RPF processes because none are required.  
12 Following loss of our process chilled water systems  
13 requiring cooling are shut down until cooling can  
14 be restored.

15 The only process component that needs  
16 to continue to function in the RPF is the PVVS  
17 blower and that continues to operate on the UPS,  
18 uninterruptible electrical power supply.

19 The PVVS blower is small and it is not  
20 expected to require any chilled water or other  
21 forced cooling applied to it.

22 The fission product decay heat removal  
23 requirements of the batches of target solution that  
24 are in the RPF on a loss of offsite power or loss  
25 of chilled water, those decay heat requirements are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1       minimal and the tank would cool simply through  
2       natural convection.

3               Next slide. The criticality safety in  
4       the RPF is also covered in Chapter 6b of the SHINE  
5       PSAR. The design of the RPF and NCS program will  
6       ensure that inadvertent nuclear criticality is  
7       highly unlikely.

8               The NCS program in the facility will be  
9       designed to the listed ANSI/ANS standards there as  
10      modified by Regulatory Guide 3.71.

11              Next slide. The program will contain a  
12      number of element that includes the policy  
13      statement, which is the high-level requirements  
14      for the program; the V&V requirements for software  
15      that is used for criticality safety analysis; NCSE  
16      requirements, the nuclear criticality safety  
17      evaluations, will be performed during detailed  
18      design and the requirements for those NCSEs will be  
19      specified in the program; training and  
20      qualifications for staff at the facility, overall  
21      staff at the facility, as well as the nuclear  
22      criticality safety engineers; implementation of  
23      critical safety controls and limits; and the  
24      configuration control requirements, audits and  
25      inspections necessary; non-compliance processes for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       criticality safety; guidelines for firefighting;  
2       the EP plan and response procedures manual  
3       requirements relevant to criticality safety -- we  
4       are trying to have one overall EP plan but the  
5       requirements are specified for criticality safety  
6       in the criticality safety program; the criticality  
7       detection and alarm system requirements; testing  
8       and calibration of active controls; and the overall  
9       criticality safety controls program.

10               MEMBER SKILLMAN:       Eric, should we  
11       consider that this list on your slide 10 is a  
12       listing of safety-related activities?

13               MR. VAN ABEL:       There are some aspects  
14       there that would support, as Jim was saying before.

15               MEMBER SKILLMAN:       So how would a  
16       construction reviewer know what is your Q1 and what  
17       is not Q1?

18               MR. COSTEDIO:       Those procedures that  
19       the staff -- they will be audit how we are  
20       implementing our procedures, the sign-offs, the  
21       check-offs, our records, our configuration.

22               MEMBER SKILLMAN:       Okay, thank you.

23               MR. VAN ABEL:       All right, then slide  
24       11.    The design of the RPF will adhere to the  
25       double contingency principle, DCP.    And as I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mentioned before, the NCSE will be performed in  
2 detailed design and those will go through the DCP  
3 and the various systems.

4 The NCS training program will be  
5 developed and implemented for personnel in the  
6 SHINE facility. There will be a task analysis for  
7 worker job functions to give appropriate level of  
8 training for specific functions. And the NCS  
9 staff, themselves, will be trained and qualified in  
10 accordance with ANSI/ANS-8.26.

11 The CAAS, Criticality Accident Alarm  
12 System, will provide for detection and annunciation  
13 of criticality accidents in the SHINE facility.

14 As we discussed in Chapter 7, the CAAS  
15 that provides coverage for each area requiring  
16 coverage with at least two detectors. CAAS is  
17 safety-related and powered from UPS, the  
18 uninterruptible electrical power supply.

19 Personnel will be trained to identify  
20 the unique criticality accident alarm quickly and  
21 evacuate safely through the most direct zone.

22 Prior to implementing changes that  
23 could involve special nuclear material in the SHINE  
24 facility, it must be determined that the processes  
25 will remain subcritical, given the approved margins

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of subcriticality for both normal and credible  
2 abnormal conditions.

3 SHINE's configuration management  
4 program will include criticality safety controls.  
5 Criticality safety controls will not be changed  
6 without the review of qualified criticality safety  
7 engineers.

8 And the NCS controls will be specified  
9 in operating procedures and equipment drawings  
10 explicitly marked as such, to ensure that they are  
11 not inadvertently changed without review.

12 10 CFR 50.59, of course, will be  
13 applied and used to be determined if a license  
14 amendment request is required also for changes.

15 SHINE will follow the technical  
16 practices for each controlled parameter as  
17 described in the ISG augmenting NUREG-1537, Part 1,  
18 Section 6b.3. For any of those controlled  
19 parameters that are not controlled for a particular  
20 process, SHINE will apply the most reactive  
21 conditions in the analysis for those parameters.

22 NCSEs and analyses and supporting  
23 calculations will be used to identify which  
24 particular parameters within a system are required  
25 control and what those controls are.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           SSCs that are identified as safety  
2 controls will be safety-related in the SHINE  
3 facility. Safety-related SSCs receive the full  
4 measure of the SHINE QAPD and the administrative  
5 controls for criticality safety will be implemented  
6 through our facility procedures as described in our  
7 operating license application.

8           And per the Technical Specifications,  
9 SHINE has written procedures to implement and  
10 maintain the criticality safety program.

11           The preferred means in the majority of  
12 the process in the SHINE facility are maintained  
13 subcritical by passive engineered controls,  
14 especially geometry of tanks, piping, and vessels.

15           We use subcritical by design vessels  
16 and piping as much as possible in the RPF  
17 processes. Each of the RPF process tanks, with the  
18 exception of the liquid processing tanks, are  
19 criticality safe by geometry.

20           CHAIRMAN BLEY: For any temperature --

21           MR. VAN ABEL: Yes.

22           CHAIRMAN BLEY: -- and weather  
23 conditions?

24           MR. VAN ABEL: The tanks are --

25           CHAIRMAN BLEY: What kind of controls

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do you envision having to make sure that you won't  
2 ever get the solutions into other than these  
3 criticality safe tanks?

4 If you read through the criticality  
5 accidents at facilities, most of them have these  
6 kind of things. Somewhere along the line they end  
7 up putting stuff in a different tank than they were  
8 supposed to. Have you thought much about how you  
9 are going to deal with that?

10 MR. VAN ABEL: Yes, in the preliminary  
11 process, we went through a HAZOPS, Hazards and  
12 Operability Study, and looked at potential ways  
13 that the solutions could be moved into an  
14 unexpected location in the processes and looked at  
15 inadvertent criticalities. That way, also with  
16 that HAZOPS and the preliminary hazards analysis we  
17 perform, we looked at spills of tanks and vessels -  
18 - leakage from tanks and vessels, and where that  
19 solution could go in those cases.

20 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Do you intend to redo  
21 the HAZOPS once you have the --

22 MR. VAN ABEL: Detailed design.

23 CHAIRMAN BLEY: How about once it is  
24 built? I mean the way you usually do a HAZOP is to  
25 walk through a facility and look. And things might

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not end up the way you envision them when you are  
2 looking at drawings. Is that on the plan?

3 MR. COSTEDIO: It will be on the plan.  
4 I mean yes.

5 CHAIRMAN BLEY: That's something we  
6 will think about when we get closer to the time  
7 with meeting those plans. But we will be  
8 interested from that.

9 MR. VAN ABEL: For the waste tanks, we  
10 measure the uranium concentration and independently  
11 verify that uranium concentration before that  
12 material transfers to the waste processing tanks,  
13 to verify there is no appreciable quantities of  
14 fissile materials.

15 The pipe runs throughout the facility  
16 are single-parameter criticality-safe by geometry.  
17 They are smaller than the subcritical cylinder  
18 diameter. And the criticality-safe tank vaults are  
19 connected to a criticality-safe sump catch tank.  
20 So, if there is a leak in any of the process tanks  
21 containing such raw materials as uranium to another  
22 tank, that is criticality-safe by geometry.

23 And that's all I have for the  
24 criticality safety portion.

25 MR. SMITH: I had one general question

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on criticality. When you fill your tank, you are  
2 getting a cold condition that is, at least I saw  
3 reference, you are getting very close critical.  
4 [Redacted] I think what I saw as the maximum in  
5 cold condition. And I didn't see anything other  
6 than monitoring the 1/M curve to tell you how close  
7 you are.

8 I didn't see anything how fast the  
9 reactivity comes down in the open dump-outs versus  
10 the reactivity rate which you are adding. Is that  
11 waiting for the final design?

12 MR. VAN ABEL: I think you are  
13 referencing the TSV design and TSV K-effective,  
14 which is, the actual K-effective is proprietary,  
15 just for future reference there.

16 But the rate of reactivity decreased  
17 from opening the dump valves in the TSV will be  
18 greater than the rate at which it possibly could  
19 add reactivity to the system. The actual K-  
20 effectives for these tanks in the RPF will be below  
21 the upper subcritical limits calculated for the  
22 upper subcritical limits. And the actual K-  
23 effectives will be less than 0.94, as I think the  
24 staff had talked about in a little bit.

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Eric, let me ask this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 question. Are the actions to produce those  
2 calculations that you just explained to Dr. Kord  
3 safety-related activities?

4 MR. HENNESSY: Yes, those actions are  
5 performed in accordance with our quality  
6 procedures, including review and approval. The  
7 activities required to assure that these  
8 calculations meet our highest quality levels are  
9 all present.

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So, the answer is  
11 yes, those are safety-related activities by your  
12 definition.

13 MR. HENNESSY: Right.

14 MS. BANERJEE: I will just mention I do  
15 have some comments I received from members who  
16 weren't with us. Keep in mind that other areas of  
17 the document, the PSAR, that they apply here as  
18 well. There is a lot of places where there are  
19 assumptions but when we get moving toward an actual  
20 operating license, we will need to see the basis  
21 for all of those.

22 MR. LYNCH: All right, thanks for  
23 having us back. We're ready to talk. I will let  
24 everyone introduce themselves. We are here with  
25 NRR and NMSS to talk about engineering safety

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 features and nuclear criticality safety at the  
2 SHINE facility.

3 MR. TRIPP: I'm Christopher Tripp. I  
4 am the criticality safety reviewer. I actually  
5 work for NMSS not for Sergeant & Lundy or SHINE, as  
6 it said in the agenda.

7 And first we are going to talk about  
8 the engineered safety features in the confinement.  
9 I am going to let Osiris Siurano discuss that  
10 first.

11 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Is your mike on?

12 MR. SIURANO-PEREZ: Good morning. May  
13 name is Osiris Siurano. I am kind of the backup  
14 project manager for SHINE with NMSS. This chair is  
15 here for Mary Adams who is actual project manager  
16 for the project. She is out on personal business  
17 today. So, I will be replacing her for this  
18 presentation.

19 In Chapter 6b of the preliminary --  
20 sorry.

21 MR. ADAMS: Al Adams from Research and  
22 Test Reactors.

23 MR. SIURANO-PEREZ: Sorry. In Chapter  
24 6b of the preliminary safety analysis report, SHINE  
25 provided a description of the confinement

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 engineered safety features for the radioisotope  
2 production facility. SHINE described the  
3 structures, systems or components which constitute  
4 the confinement engineered safety features in the  
5 radioisotope production facility design and  
6 summarized the possibility of accidents,  
7 consequences to be unacceptable without mitigation.

8 Engineered safety features are  
9 mitigative, not preventative. Specific postulated  
10 accident scenarios indicate the need for the  
11 confinement engineered safety features.

12 SHINE identified three design basis  
13 accidents that required mitigative engineered  
14 safety features. These design basis accidents or  
15 DBAs encompass loss of offsite power and operator  
16 errors. The confinement engineered safety  
17 features, structures, systems or components provide  
18 active and passive protection against the potential  
19 release of radioactive materials or chemicals to  
20 the environment would be a design basis accident.

21 The confinement engineered safety  
22 features, structures, systems, or components  
23 provide for active isolation of piping and heating,  
24 ventilation, and air conditioning systems that  
25 penetrate confinement boundaries in certain post-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accident conditions.

2 The confinement engineered safety  
3 features consist of these five structures, systems,  
4 or components: Radiologically Controlled Area  
5 Ventilation Zone 1; Radiologically Controlled Area  
6 Ventilation Zone 2 isolation dampers, ductwork, up  
7 to filters, and filters; Radiologically Integrated  
8 Control System provides confinement isolation  
9 signal; isolation valves on piping systems; and hot  
10 cells, tanks, tank vaults, and pipe trenches.

11 The radioisotope production facility  
12 confinement areas include hot cell enclosures for  
13 process operations and trench and vault enclosures  
14 for process tanks and piping.

15 Confinement is achieved through  
16 Radiologically Controlled Ventilation systems, the  
17 Radiological Integrated Control System and  
18 biological shielding provided by the steel and  
19 concrete structures comprising the walls, roofs,  
20 and penetrations of the hot cells.

21 Shielding of the hot cells is described  
22 in detail in the Preliminary Safety Analysis Report  
23 subsection 4B.2.

24 In the event of a design basis accident  
25 that results in a release inside the hot cells,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radioactive material will be confined by the  
2 biological shield and physical walls of the cell,  
3 itself. Each line that connects directly to the  
4 hot cell atmosphere and penetrates the hot cell is  
5 provided with redundant isolation valves to prevent  
6 releases of gaseous or other airborne radioactive  
7 material.

8 To mitigate the consequences of an  
9 uncontrolled release occurring within a hot cell,  
10 as well as the outside consequences of releasing  
11 fission products through the ventilation system,  
12 the confinement barrier utilizes an active  
13 component in the form of bubble-tight isolation  
14 dampers, which are safety-related on the inlet and  
15 outlet ventilation ports of each hot cell.

16 These dampers close automatically upon  
17 loss of power or receipt of an confinement  
18 isolation signal generated by the Radiological  
19 Integrated Control System.

20 Fire initiating event of the  
21 Radiological Integrated Control System isolates the  
22 hot cells.

23 Upper performance assurance of the IT  
24 confinement component is achieved through factory  
25 testing and in-place testing. Duct and housing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 leak tests will be performed in accordance with  
2 American Society of Mechanical Engineers, ASME  
3 Standard N511 with minimum acceptance criteria as  
4 applied in ASME Standard AG-1.

5 The design of safety-related systems  
6 including protection systems would be consistent  
7 with Institute of Electrical and Electronic  
8 Engineers Standard 379-2000 and NRC Regulatory  
9 Guide 1.53 in the application of the single-failure  
10 criterion.

11 Bubble-tight isolation dampers will be  
12 designed, constructed and tested in accordance with  
13 ASME Standard AG-1, Section DA: Dampers and  
14 Louvers. Dampers will be butterfly type, blade on  
15 frame, fabricated of heavy gauge stainless steel.  
16 Total leakage based on bubble solution test as  
17 outlined in the ASME Standard AG-1-2009 Section  
18 DA.5141.

19 Ventilation duct and ductwork support  
20 materials will meet the requirements of American  
21 Society of Mechanical Standard AG-1, Article SA-  
22 3000 materials.

23 Supports are designed and fabricated in  
24 accordance with the requirements of American  
25 Society of Mechanical Engineers Standard AG-1,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Section SA: Ductwork

2 The engineered safety features would be  
3 tested to ensure that engineered safety feature  
4 components would well maintain operability and can  
5 provide adequate confidence that a system will  
6 perform satisfactorily in service during postulated  
7 events.

8 The NRC staff examined the accidents in  
9 areas analyzed in Chapter 13b that could lead to  
10 significant radiological or chemical exposures or  
11 releases and verified that consequences can be  
12 sufficiently mitigated by the confinement  
13 engineered safety features.

14 The NRC staff determined that Section  
15 13b of the Preliminary Safety Analysis Report  
16 contains sufficient information to conclude that  
17 scenarios for potential accidents of a radioisotope  
18 processing facility with consequences greater than  
19 the design basis have been analyzed by the  
20 applicant. Mitigation of consequences by a  
21 confinement system have been proposed in the  
22 Preliminary Safety Analysis Report analysis for any  
23 accident that could lead to potential unacceptable  
24 radiological or chemical exposures to the public,  
25 the facility staff, or the environment. The NRC

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 staff reviewed the designs and functional  
2 descriptions of the confinement engineer safety  
3 features. The designs and functional descriptions  
4 reasonably ensure that accident consequences will  
5 be limited to the levels found acceptable in the  
6 accident analysis of Chapter 13b.

7 The NRC concluded that the designs and  
8 functional descriptions of the confinement  
9 engineered safety features reasonably ensure that  
10 control of radiological and chemical exposures or  
11 releases during normal operation will not be  
12 degraded by the engineered safety features.

13 The NRC staff determined that the  
14 radiological consequences from accidents to the  
15 public, the environment, and the facility staff  
16 will be reduced by the confinement engineered  
17 safety features to values that do not exceed the  
18 applicable limits of 10 CFR Part 20 and the  
19 chemical exposure criteria specified in Section  
20 3.5(b) of the Preliminary Safety Analysis Report.

21 With regards to containment, Section  
22 6b.2 of the Preliminary Safety Analysis Report  
23 states that the SHINE radioisotope production  
24 facility does not employ a containment feature due  
25 to a low temperature and power level of facility

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1 operations. The safety analysis demonstrates that  
2 confinement features are adequate to mitigate  
3 potential accidents. NRC staff agrees that  
4 containment is not required for normal operation or  
5 accident mitigation.

6 The safety analysis in Chapter 13b of  
7 the Preliminary Safety Analysis Report show that  
8 confinement provides sufficient mitigation and  
9 containment is not necessary.

10 There is no emergency cooling system  
11 associated with a radioisotope production facility.  
12 So, based upon review of the accident analysis  
13 provided in Chapter 13b of the Preliminary Safety  
14 Analysis Report, the NRC staff agrees that no  
15 emergency cooling system is needed for the  
16 radioisotope production facility.

17 Thank you very much.

18 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I would like to ask  
19 this question please to the staff. When you review  
20 very carefully the drawings that are part of the  
21 PSAR, particularly the drawings that are part of  
22 Chapter 6 that show the ventilation systems that  
23 you just described as adequate to protect the  
24 public, there is no indication on those drawings of  
25 where the breaks are between Q1 and Q2.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So, my question is how did you conclude  
2                   that this system, these systems are adequate?

3                   MR. CHAPMAN:       I think we looked  
4                   primarily at the design criterion that they are  
5                   going to use. And we are going to be that way or  
6                   putting Quality Level 1 to that.

7                   So, we didn't really look at specifics  
8                   as to what is designated Quality Level 1 but we  
9                   know that their intention is to do that.

10                  MEMBER SKILLMAN:   Well, let's talk  
11                  about that a little. We are at the construction  
12                  stage, construction permit stage. Isn't it  
13                  imperative that we know now how they are going to  
14                  construct their ventilation systems? I mean once  
15                  the concrete is poured, it is poured. Their  
16                  opportunity to change the structure has just ended,  
17                  unless they end to chip out a lot of concrete.

18                  CHAIRMAN BLEY:   Before you respond, we  
19                  need to get your name on the record.

20                  MR. CHAPMAN:   Greg Chapman, NMSS.

21                  CHAIRMAN BLEY:   Thanks.

22                  MR. CHAPMAN:   We noticed that there are  
23                  a lot of detail design that is not present in these  
24                  drawings. So, we had to make our conclusions based  
25                  on all the written tests.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER SKILLMAN:   So do we.   So do we,  
2                   ACRS.   We have got to make our decision based on  
3                   those, too.

4                   So, what I am asking is.   This is a  
5                   construction permit.   Both of us are involved in  
6                   here.   And unless this is constructed properly, the  
7                   SHINE team is going to face major changes.   And so  
8                   unless this has been constructed properly with the  
9                   design breaks where they need to be, with the  
10                  quality breaks where they need to be, then we can  
11                  be complicit in proving something that really isn't  
12                  what we wish it to be.

13                  MR. CHAPMAN:   Well, certainly can put a  
14                  condition in there, if we need to, to review the  
15                  drawings before they are constructed.

16                  MEMBER SKILLMAN:   I made my point.  
17                  Thank you.

18                  CHAIRMAN BLEY:   Just a quick question.  
19                  You referred a lot to the accident analysis here.  
20                  When we get to the accident analysis, we will have  
21                  more details at that point?   Here, it was mostly  
22                  just referring to it.

23                  MR. SIURANO-PEREZ:   Yes, yes.

24                  CHAIRMAN BLEY:   Okay, it'll wait until  
25                  then.   Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. TRIPP:   Now, we are going to talk  
2                   about the review of the criticality safety for the  
3                   radiation protection facility.       This doesn't  
4                   pertain to the Target Solution Vessel but  
5                   everything in the Radiation Production Facility  
6                   will maintained subcritical with a minimum margin  
7                   of 0.05, as we will talk about when we get to the  
8                   validation shortly.

9                   We based that, although this is an R  
10                  Part 70 facility, we basically applied the same  
11                  criteria we would apply based on the ISG to NUREG-  
12                  1537, which was based off of our NUREG-1520 for  
13                  fuel production facilities.   And it consists of  
14                  commitments to the NCS Program, which will  
15                  completely design and come up with the safety  
16                  controls that are going to need to be constructed  
17                  into the facility and that includes commitments to  
18                  the principal design criteria and design bases that  
19                  we refer to in the ISG as technical practices.

20                  And the base requirements, which are  
21                  similar to those that you would have for a Part 70  
22                  fuel facility are that they must maintain  
23                  subcriticality under normal and credible abnormal  
24                  conditions, including an approved margin that we  
25                  will talk about shortly; compliance with double

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contingency principle; and a provision for a  
2 criticality alarm system.

3 MEMBER POWERS: Can I ask a question  
4 about the subcritical under normal and credible  
5 abnormal conditions? Do credible abnormal  
6 conditions include protracted lay-up of the  
7 facility?

8 MR. TRIPP: Protracted what?

9 MEMBER POWERS: Lay-up. To get a bad  
10 finding, they have got to spend some time. They  
11 have to go talk to the Commission about why they  
12 ought to continue to operate less for say six  
13 months. Does that include that when you think  
14 about criticality safety?

15 MR. TRIPP: I'm sorry, I can't hear.

16 MR. LYNCH: The facility is shut down  
17 for an extended period of time. Is that included?

18 MR. TRIPP: In shutdown?

19 MR. LYNCH: Yes.

20 MR. TRIPP: I would think it would  
21 apply to all modes, both operating mode when they  
22 are in maintenance and also shutdown. Yes,  
23 certainly for any operating mode of the facility,  
24 which I would assume would be covered by tech  
25 specs.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN BLEY: Let me pursue that just  
2 a little bit. This is a little bit like what Dick  
3 was talking about before and it was brought up at a  
4 previous meeting.

5                   If you don't build into the system  
6 before it is constructed this kind of capability to  
7 have a problem develop or a regulatory problem  
8 develop that causes you to interrupt operations and  
9 have the ability to move fluids into a stable place  
10 for the long-term, can't pull things up to restart,  
11 it could be a major problem later.

12                  I, personally, know of at least two  
13 facilities, one of which operated for a very short  
14 time and then was shut down because they hadn't  
15 thought this through ahead of time, and another one  
16 that was completely broke and finally never  
17 operated because they couldn't handle this kind of  
18 an interruption. And if you don't do it before you  
19 pour the concrete, it is really hard to do it  
20 later. So, I don't think we have heard much from  
21 either the applicant or from the staff thinking  
22 about this kind of situation. Maybe it is, in this  
23 case, there could be safety aspects as well but  
24 there are certainly operational aspects that are  
25 crucial to this thing to be working in long-term.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MR. TRIPP: I will say the same thing  
2 that was just said recently and probably applies to  
3 a bunch of other areas. We don't have a lot of  
4 details about the detail design. So, what we are  
5 looking at here is the program that will do the  
6 safety analysis and the design criteria they are  
7 going to use.

8           I would presume that we would look at  
9 the detailed design prior to reviewing the  
10 operating license. And we actually have the  
11 proposed condition that will get into that.

12           MEMBER POWERS: The difficulty we are  
13 having or I am having is exactly what Dick was  
14 talking about. Once you pour the concrete, you are  
15 kind of stuck. And I am not seeing attention to  
16 protracted lay-ups of the facility the way I would  
17 have expected. That is, how to get everything  
18 cleaned out so I don't have liquids precipitating  
19 obscure and unanticipated solids in places that I  
20 didn't ordinarily expect them to be and they would  
21 not be under normal operations for short periods of  
22 time but they appear at long periods of time. And  
23 then it gets me into trouble possibly during the  
24 lay-up but more likely it is an accumulation that  
25 causes me headaches when I restart.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           That usually entails some feature of  
2           the design to assure you get the facility  
3           completely clean if you are going into a protracted  
4           lay-up. I am just not seeing attention to that  
5           question. And it seems like it is a question that  
6           because it can involve tanks, and pipes, and things  
7           like that, that you would want to pay attention to  
8           before you poured some concrete.

9           MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let me build on Dr.  
10          Powers' question, please. In your safety analysis  
11          that you have reviewed as 6b31, it is on page 6b-16  
12          of the PSAR, 6b-16, the statement if the CAAS --  
13          excuse me -- the CAAS is not a control from the  
14          perspective of criticality control, however, the  
15          CAAS is considered safety-related. I would think  
16          it should be.

17                 Is the geometry of the detector or the  
18          detectors for the CAAS safety-related? Is the  
19          design of the layout of the detectors to the source  
20          being detected a safety-related activity? And in  
21          your review, did you look at that? And is there  
22          concrete that could interfere if it is not poured  
23          properly?

24                 MR. TRIPP: Well, the answer is we did  
25          not look at that. We don't have a detailed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 description of the Criticality Alarm System at this  
2 point. And I would expect it is possible concrete  
3 or other shielding could interfere with that.

4 And so you will see that we have a  
5 proposed condition that we get to look at that  
6 prior to the installation of the Criticality Alarm  
7 System. That is the reason for having that  
8 condition that is being proposed by the staff,  
9 exactly what you are saying.

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Fair enough. Thank  
11 you.

12 MR. TRIPP: So, I'll describe exactly  
13 what the staff looked at. Like I said, we  
14 primarily did a programmatic review of commitments  
15 for the criticality safety program. We reviewed  
16 Section 6b.3 of the PSAR, as supplemented by  
17 various responses to RAIs. And there were a series  
18 of other supplemental information that was  
19 reviewed, criticality validation report, an NCS  
20 manual, which is basically a more detailed  
21 description of the criticality safety program.

22 And we did look at some preliminary  
23 safety evaluations, although we didn't look at them  
24 in any great amount of depth because we didn't  
25 receive them until the end of July.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We looked at principal design criteria,  
2           design bases to provide reasonable assurance of  
3           subcriticality combines with double contingency.  
4           So, both like we just talked a minute ago.

5           The application does have a commitment  
6           to Criticality Alarm System, to a program. There  
7           are certain elements to the program that are  
8           applicable to the design and construction,  
9           basically, those that involve development of  
10          criticality safety evaluations, which will be the  
11          basis for limits and controls, which we have not  
12          looked at this point; management measures that are  
13          applicable to design and construction, such as  
14          configuration control; making sure that we have  
15          proper staff to perform the evaluations and so  
16          forth.

17          And there are a number of ANS standards  
18          that apply to this that were alluded to previously.

19          Commitments to design criteria, some of  
20          the principle design criteria are compliance with  
21          double contingency principle; determination of  
22          upper safety limit for maximum K-effective to be  
23          calculated by the code because it is the codes that  
24          are going to be used to derive the limits and  
25          controls for the facility, such as dimensions and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 equipment and so forth; and also, ensuring that all  
2 credible criticality events are rendered highly  
3 unlikely. Although, they are not required to  
4 follow the performance requirements out of 70.61,  
5 we still had to have some kind of a standard that  
6 would be applied during the detailed accident  
7 analysis.

8 Now I am going to describe a few of the  
9 key issues that arose during the review, the  
10 principle one of which concerns this issue about  
11 having a validated computer code to do the  
12 analysis. That is the first thing you have to have  
13 in place before you can do any of the safety  
14 analysis to demonstrate your subcritical.

15 And safety limits are based on  
16 controlled parameters, using the well-established  
17 computer code MCNP and it has to be validated using  
18 critical benchmark experiments. And those are  
19 drawn from the International Handbook for  
20 Evaluating Criticality Safety Benchmark  
21 Experiments, which is a large program managed out  
22 of Idaho National Laboratory.

23 The difficulty arises because now we  
24 are operating a facility or contemplating a  
25 facility at 20 percent enrichment, using the uranyl

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 sulfate-based solution process, which is something  
2 we don't see in the rest of the fuel cycle  
3 industry. There are very few benchmarks that have  
4 those properties, that chemical form and very few  
5 that are up around 20 percent enrichments.

6 The closest experiments to those under-  
7 predicted K-effective by about 2.9 percent. And  
8 after evaluating them, SHINE had originally  
9 discarded them as outliers. The difficulty that we  
10 faced for that was that outliers, as our guidance  
11 in Reg Guide 3.71, which endorses in the ANSI  
12 standard 8.24 on criticality code validation, says  
13 that outliers should only be rejected based on an  
14 inconsistency of the data with known physical  
15 behavior. And the only reason -- there were some  
16 suspicion there was some difficulties with the  
17 experiments but they are closest experiments to the  
18 actual conditions that will be encountered and they  
19 all under-predicted K-effective.

20 So, I'm going to slip ahead to the next  
21 slide for a minute. And we will see a graph of all  
22 of the critical benchmarks that we used for SHINE  
23 as a function of enrichment. Shown here, SHINE is  
24 just barely just under 20 percent enrichment. And  
25 before experiments that under-predict that were in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question and were discarded as outliers are those  
2 that are indicated in red.

3 The result is, if we calculate the --  
4 if you include those four benchmarks, then the  
5 upper safety limit goes from the red dashed curve  
6 to the blue dashed curve. The dashed and the solid  
7 curve are two different ways of calculating the  
8 upper safety limit that are commonly used in the  
9 industry.

10 So, it does produce an effect where if  
11 you include these benchmarks, it could reduce the  
12 upper safety limit by 0.8 percent, which could  
13 impact on the criticality limits like allowable  
14 masses, dimensions, and so forth that will be used  
15 throughout the facility.

16 Since those are the closest experiments  
17 to the actual SHINE conditions, it was very  
18 important that we get to the root of that  
19 particular issue. There has been some research.  
20 They have gone back to the benchmark evaluators and  
21 determined that there are some critical volumes  
22 that appear to be inconsistent between the model  
23 and the description in the benchmark evaluation  
24 report by about three percent and they account for  
25 the low K-effective. This is still subject to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ongoing investigation.

2 CHAIRMAN BLEY: What was the basis that  
3 SHINE used for rejecting these outliers, they were  
4 just outliers?

5 MR. TRIPP: Well, I think the fact that  
6 -- I mean it is pretty obvious here but the basis  
7 was they went back and determined there appeared to  
8 be an error in the evaluation. But the benchmark  
9 evaluators have -- it is going to take a fair  
10 amount of time to go through and research that and  
11 find out and confirm that there is an actual error.  
12 There appeared to be an inconsistency in the  
13 description.

14 What SHINE recently indicated in their  
15 most RAI response, which was from September 15th  
16 was that they believe they have identified the  
17 problem and that the benchmark is fine but there  
18 was an error made in the model. If they correct  
19 the model, they believe it will bring them more in  
20 line with the other experiments, although it will  
21 still under-predict it.

22 CHAIRMAN BLEY: When you say in the  
23 model, that is in the calculation?

24 MR. TRIPP: In the calculation, right.  
25 The description of the geometry of the calculation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And they have gone back and reevaluated that and  
2 believe that now it will produce a K-effective that  
3 is under-predicting by about one percent, but still  
4 under-predicting but much more in line with what is  
5 normally seen for these sorts of things.

6 So, until they --

7 MS. BANERJEE: Can I interject, please?  
8 Maitri Banerjee, DFO. This is a new RAI response  
9 that you don't have, Steve?

10 MR. LYNCH: I guess we will provide it  
11 to you if it hasn't but it did just come in within  
12 the last week or so.

13 MS. BANERJEE: Thank you.

14 MR. SMITH: On slide 10, of all those  
15 points of data that you have, are all of those  
16 uranyl sulfate critical?

17 MR. TRIPP: No, the only ones that are  
18 uranyl sulfate are these four benchmarks and there  
19 are a few up around 90 percent enrichment. But the  
20 vast majority of them are not. There are very few  
21 uranyl sulfate benchmarks out there.

22 MR. SMITH: So that makes it very  
23 important not to throw away the important points.

24 MEMBER BALLINGER: I was going to say,  
25 doesn't that argue in the other direction, that you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really ought to go after that and see if that is a  
2 real sort of something unique about uranyl sulfate  
3 in these conditions?

4 MR. TRIPP: Right, that was our concern  
5 with them throwing the outliers out. They may be  
6 throwing out good information that might be trying  
7 to tell us something.

8 Yes, so what we had originally proposed  
9 as a license condition that we have since dropped,  
10 based on this latest response, this response also  
11 committed that they would increase the margins of  
12 criticality to 0.06. As you can see, the potential  
13 effect on the upper safety limit, if we increase  
14 the subcritical margin, it would be sufficient to  
15 bound that.

16 So, they may revisit that in the future  
17 but I believe we have determined that would require  
18 an amendment.

19 MR. SMITH: But is that the proper way  
20 to add four points that are the only relevant  
21 points? Wouldn't the upper safety limit change a  
22 long more than that small amount you are showing  
23 there?

24 MR. TRIPP: Well, they are the most  
25 relevant points. They are not the only relevant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 points. We have computer codes that can go through  
2 and look at the cross section of data, compare that  
3 between the model and the experiment and figure out  
4 how much of the bias is due to different effects,  
5 using the tsunami code, which is developed by Oak  
6 Ridge.

7 So, it shows that all of these  
8 experiments have some applicability. But certainly  
9 the uranyl sulfate ones at 20 percent are, of  
10 course, the closest to SHINE and a big concern if  
11 they are all under-predicting. So, they have  
12 agreed to bound that by increasing the subcritical  
13 margin until this can be investigated further.

14 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Can we go back to 9  
15 for a moment? The bullet that talks about the  
16 preliminary research, is that preliminary research  
17 that has been performed by SHINE or by the staff?

18 MR. TRIPP: Neither. I believe that  
19 SHINE has gone back to the Idaho National Lab, the  
20 group that maintains this benchmark handbook. And  
21 it is a large group of individuals throughout the  
22 criticality safety community that are involved in  
23 developing that and they have done some preliminary  
24 investigation. They have had to go back to the  
25 experimenters. The experiments were done in Russia

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back in the 1970s. So, there is some difficulty in  
2 reconstructing exactly what conditions applied at  
3 that time.

4 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Did that investigation  
5 begin as the result of this controversy related to  
6 the deletion of the data?

7 MR. TRIPP: Yes, it did.

8 MEMBER SCHULTZ: So, what is the time  
9 frame? I am trying to understand how fast we are  
10 rushing toward a conclusion on this important  
11 issue.

12 MR. TRIPP: Well, they said it would  
13 take up to a year to do a thorough investigation of  
14 this. The experimenters that were involved, they  
15 are dead. And this is a Russian facility and a lot  
16 of documentation is difficult to reconstruct.

17 MEMBER SCHULTZ: I guess I am picking  
18 at the words but it says preliminary research shows  
19 that they are underestimated by and may account  
20 for. We need to be very cautious about how we move  
21 forward with this, I think.

22 MR. LYNCH: What I think this is, SHINE  
23 is actively updating the validation report with  
24 what they believe are the correct figures and they  
25 are working on getting that updated validation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 report to us as soon as they can. And that is on a  
2 magnitude of months.

3 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Well, I understand  
4 that but they are rapidly moving toward what I see  
5 to be a conclusion that is in their favor, if you  
6 will, that this underestimation is real and,  
7 therefore, they have reevaluated instead of three  
8 percent it is one percent. So, that is a good  
9 result for them. So, they are moving rapidly to  
10 integrate that and yet it will take a year to  
11 validate what Christopher just said what the  
12 situation really is with the International  
13 Benchmark Team.

14 So, I think we need to understand more  
15 about what is happening here before we agree with  
16 the conclusions.

17 MR. LYNCH: Understood. I think SHINE  
18 might be able to clarify real quick exactly what  
19 they are --

20 MR. VAN ABEL: Yes, this is Eric Van  
21 Abel with SHINE. I just want to clarify the  
22 process and where everything is at.

23 The original thought that we had was  
24 that there was an error in the benchmark, the  
25 volumes weren't lining up. And we communicated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the benchmark personnel at Idaho and they  
2 agreed with our conclusions. But since then, we  
3 determined that the model itself had the error. We  
4 don't believe, currently, that there is an error in  
5 the benchmark. So, we fixed the model and we have  
6 updated our model of their benchmark and we are  
7 getting K-effectives that are very close to one  
8 indicating they will fall in line with all the  
9 other experiments currently. So, we have agreed to  
10 this larger margin of subcriticality for now, just  
11 because our modeling is not complete.

12 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Okay. Just to nail  
13 down the timing, is what you have just described in  
14 your RAI response?

15 MR. VAN ABEL: What I have said, yes.  
16 And the actual completion of the new validation  
17 report is not done yet and that is in progress.  
18 Current modeling shows it much closer to one.

19 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Very good, thank you.

20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let me ask this. Is  
21 there a backup plan such that if it is recognized  
22 that the K-effective is actually higher than  
23 predicted, that you have a different TSV, a  
24 different vessel, that does not have as much  
25 material, so that it is indeed less reactive?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   That is really a question for SHINE.  
2                   Eric or SHINE Team?

3                   MR. VAN ABEL:    Could you repeat that a  
4                   little bit?

5                   MEMBER SKILLMAN:   Yes.    Is there is a  
6                   backup plan that is a hardware fix?    Almost  
7                   everything you have done on this facility is taking  
8                   credit for geometrically safe or passive safe.   In  
9                   this particular case, you have got a TSV that has a  
10                  certain amount of 20 weight percent uranium-335.  
11                  If these reactivity estimates turn out to be higher  
12                  than you anticipated because of code or error or  
13                  process, safety-related activities process, do you  
14                  have a TSV, target solution vessel that is smaller,  
15                  that holds less materials, so that you do not have  
16                  the reactivity issue to deal with?

17                  MR. VAN ABEL:    Our plan is that we are  
18                  not going to predict the reactivity in the TSV  
19                  perfectly with these codes.   We will adjust the  
20                  concentration of the uranium slightly, a few grams  
21                  per liter, to account for these reactivity effects.  
22                  So, we will adjust the concentration during our  
23                  startup commissioning to find the right  
24                  concentration that masters that TSV geometry  
25                  correctly.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay, thank you.

2 MEMBER BALLINGER: But that is a  
3 process adjustment, not a physical adjustment.

4 MR. VAN ABEL: Correct.

5 MEMBER BALLINGER: A physical  
6 adjustment is always better than process  
7 adjustments.

8 MR. VAN ABEL: I mean these codes  
9 aren't perfect. So, we are not going to know the  
10 exact concentrations to the tenth of a gram before  
11 we start up the TSV. We are going to have to, in  
12 our startup commissioning determine what is the  
13 right concentration that corrects for the biases in  
14 the codes.

15 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Eric, I am still  
16 trying to sort out the third to the last and second  
17 to the last bullets there. They are saying two  
18 different things compared to what you described.

19 Is the preliminary research correct  
20 that the benchmark evaluation was underestimated by  
21 three percent? Go ahead.

22 MR. VAN ABEL: The second to the last  
23 bullet is correct. We do not know of a current  
24 problem with the benchmarks.

25 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Therefore, you used

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the original data in the benchmark and demonstrated  
2 that --

3 MR. VAN ABEL: The K-effectives are  
4 better than one percent.

5 MEMBER SCHULTZ: -- with a revised  
6 model that you are now using.

7 MR. VAN ABEL: Yes, with the corrected  
8 model.

9 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Okay. And if the  
10 underestimation is there, then it will provide a  
11 better result? You are not including the  
12 underestimation in your evaluation at this point?

13 MR. VAN ABEL: We are not including  
14 those cases in the current validation report that  
15 proves one because we haven't finished that. When  
16 we include the new cases, it might drop the USL  
17 slightly but by much less than one percent. So, we  
18 feel that one percent is bounded.

19 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Okay, thank you.

20 CHAIRMAN BLEY: I would just like to  
21 take a minute, before we go on, as a reminder to  
22 the committee and everyone else, we will have a  
23 closed session later today if you need it. So, if  
24 any of us bring up issues that deal with particular  
25 parameters of this design, be careful. And perhaps

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if you can address this or if you should hold it  
2 off until the closed session.

3 MR. TRIPP: Okay, so the next issue and  
4 the next bigger issue we had was there were these  
5 expectations in the guidance, the ISG that indicate  
6 that the applicant should commit to certain  
7 criteria for the use of controlled parameters,  
8 mass, geometry, moderation, and so forth.

9 And some of these criteria specify what  
10 measures they should use when they are controlling  
11 that parameter. That is further down the road.  
12 But a lot of them deal with how they are addressed  
13 in the models. For instance, if they are not  
14 controlled in reflection, they should assume full  
15 water reflection, which is a foot thick of water  
16 and so forth; minimum spherical mass, where they  
17 are allowing a mass control, that sort of thing.

18 And those technical practices provide  
19 conservative margins that we consider part of the  
20 assurance of subcriticality. So, a certain amount  
21 of conservatism is assured by that that adds to the  
22 margin of subcriticality and provides us confidence  
23 that it would be subcritical under normal and  
24 credible abnormal conditions.

25 The PSAR did not contain those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 commitments. Again, in the latest RAI response, I  
2 believe it was the latest, they had committed to  
3 now they are going to follow those commitments and  
4 bring those in.

5 So, and the third issue I want to talk  
6 about is that originally the PSAR had said that  
7 criticality would be rendered not credible. Now,  
8 that exceeds the standard we usually apply for  
9 these kinds of fuel cycle facilities. On the Part  
10 70 side, we would require them to show that  
11 credible scenarios remain highly unlikely because  
12 criticality would be a high consequence event. But  
13 here they originally say that criticality would be  
14 not credible.

15 So, we did question that and had some  
16 RAIs on that. They have since come back and agreed  
17 to say that they will render criticality to be  
18 highly unlikely, which is consistent with what we  
19 have for a fuel cycle facility integrated safety  
20 analysis.

21 There are some criteria for defining  
22 what non-credible is. And this has been a  
23 consistent issue on the fuel side because if it is  
24 not credible, it is not generally listed in the  
25 scenarios in the integrated safety analysis. So,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we are interested in what they screen out and what  
2 the technical basis for that is. Because in the  
3 assumptions they are making to screen those  
4 scenarios out, then they have to assure that there  
5 is an assumption that is carried forward but those  
6 are generally not considered controls.

7 So, they did have criteria for what is  
8 considered not credible and those include things  
9 such as an external event with a frequency of less  
10 than ten to the minus six per year, many unlikely  
11 human errors or actions and so forth. But they  
12 don't allow reliance on any control features  
13 because if it is not critical, there is really  
14 nothing that you should need to have to control.  
15 If you have to control it, then it is credible.

16 So, they had had those criteria but  
17 they did not have their prohibition against using  
18 facility engineered or administrative control  
19 features as the basis for saying that it wasn't  
20 credible.

21 So, they have now committed to make  
22 that highly unlikely and part of that includes  
23 there is a preference that they will consider  
24 engineered over administrative and passive over  
25 active engineered controls. And in using that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 control hierarchy, they will, along with a  
2 conservative margin that they have now committed to  
3 should be sufficient to ensure that they will be  
4 able to meet highly unlikely. So, that has been  
5 resolved.

6 All these issues have been resolved,  
7 except for the validation issue, which is ongoing.

8 So, I quickly want to just summarize  
9 the proposed permit conditions that we have. And  
10 some of these conditions have been updated because  
11 we had recent discussion in a few days, both based  
12 on the recent RAI responses, as well as internal  
13 discussions.

14 So, the wording here is slightly  
15 different than what you have in the version of the  
16 SCR that you have. But the first condition relates  
17 to this issue about the design of the Criticality  
18 Alarm System. And we propose requiring SHINE to  
19 provide a technical basis for the design of the  
20 CAAS, including a method for determining detector  
21 placement. To answer your previous question, yes,  
22 we do consider that to be safety related. And that  
23 is to be provided prior to installation.

24 The second condition is that SHINE  
25 should provide the basis for determining if they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 determine that criticality is not credible of a  
2 particular scenario, a particular area, they should  
3 provide the basis to us for that, so that we can  
4 review it prior to installing the equipment.  
5 Again, we want to avoid a situation where they pour  
6 concrete and then we find it not to be acceptable.

7 And as I said before, this has been an  
8 issue, this credibility/non-credibility issue has  
9 been an issue in fuel facilities, which is the  
10 reason for calling that out specifically.

11 We then have a more general condition  
12 that says prior to installing equipment, they  
13 should submit summaries of the criticality safety  
14 evaluations. Now, we understand they may not have  
15 a final signed off criticality safety evaluation.  
16 They currently have some preliminary safety  
17 evaluations that we have looked at somewhat but we  
18 are asking them to provide a summary of the  
19 criticality safety analysis prior to installing the  
20 equipment that defines what the hazards are; what  
21 parameters they are relying on; describes the  
22 normal conditions and the upset conditions that  
23 they considered as part of the analysis; their  
24 approach to meeting the double contingency  
25 principle; and lists of any engineered controls and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1       assumptions       built       into       the       facility.  
2       Administrative controls are things that can be done  
3       after they pour the concrete but engineered  
4       controls have to be built in.

5               So, we are proposing that they be  
6       required to do that prior to installing the  
7       equipment to give us an opportunity to review it.

8               We are also proposing a condition that  
9       they have a -- they will account for the production  
10      of fissile isotopes other than uranium-235, such as  
11      plutonium, in the irradiated solution that is then  
12      brought to and refurbished from the target solution  
13      vessel.

14              We have done some confirmatory analysis  
15      that indicates that there is a slight reactivity  
16      effect due to the ingrowth of those fissile  
17      isotopes. The condition in that safety evaluation  
18      report also mentions deuterium but we have  
19      determined that deuterium is not going to be an  
20      issue. And none of their current evaluations that  
21      we looked at address that. So, we would want that  
22      to be addressed as part of the design criteria.

23              CHAIRMAN BLEY: I have a question for  
24      you. So, fuel cycle facilities, you referenced  
25      NUREG-1520, I think, for this discussion you had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about credible/incredible, highly unlikely and  
2 unlikely. Is that correct or is it somewhere else?

3 MR. TRIPP: No, that is correct. It is  
4 in Chapter 3 of NUREG-1520, Revision 1.

5 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay. And you define  
6 those terms very precisely.

7 MR. TRIPP: Well, they allow licensees  
8 to define the likelihood terms.

9 CHAIRMAN BLEY: That's what it looked  
10 like to me when I looked at it so, I am a little  
11 confused about your discussion that they didn't  
12 meet the criteria for one or the other, since they  
13 define it.

14 MR. TRIPP: Well it has more specific  
15 guidance related to what is considered not  
16 credible. There is a series of three bullets,  
17 basically, in the guidance that pretty much the  
18 whole fuel cycle industry has adopted. Unlikely  
19 and highly unlikely, that is defined in various  
20 ways throughout the industry.

21 CHAIRMAN BLEY: But you did say the  
22 incredible is defined by three bullets in Chapter  
23 3.

24 MR. TRIPP: Correct.

25 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay, I looked and had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a little trouble finding that but I will look some  
2 more.

3 Go over it again for me because you  
4 mentioned ten to the minus six for external events,  
5 multiple unlikely human errors, and what was the  
6 third one?

7 MR. TRIPP: The third one is just  
8 basically prohibited by physical arguments,  
9 physical laws.

10 CHAIRMAN BLEY: So, really impossible.

11 MR. TRIPP: Right, but of course the  
12 difficulty is a lot of the times those kinds of  
13 arguments are based on some mode of the process,  
14 the equipment that you have and so forth. So, we  
15 want to be very careful that they don't base that  
16 off of something that really should be declared as  
17 a control.

18 CHAIRMAN BLEY: But in NMSS, that is  
19 what everybody has pretty much accepted they mean  
20 by these terms -- that one term, incredible. The  
21 other terms, they kind of define themselves.

22 MR. TRIPP: That is correct, although  
23 we have had a lot of issues when it comes to  
24 implementing those, which was the reason for  
25 proposing this condition.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay, thanks. I was a  
2 little confused because I had looked at that and  
3 couldn't quite see it as clear to me as you made it  
4 sound but I think I get it now.

5 MR. TRIPP: Okay.

6 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Thank you. I believe  
7 this is a good time for a break. We will break and  
8 come back by 10:15, please. We are in recess.

9 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter  
10 went off the record at 9:58 a.m. and resumed at  
11 10:16 a.m.)

12 CHAIRMAN BLEY: We're back in session.

13 MR. HENNESSY: Next, we will proceed  
14 with Chapter 11, Radiation Protection and Waste  
15 Management. we have Mike Launi from Sargent &  
16 Lundy supporting this and Ernest Wright also from  
17 Sargent & Lundy.

18 MR. LAUNI: I'm Mike Launi. I'm the  
19 nuclear technologist and regulation manager at  
20 Sargent --

21 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Could you pull the mike  
22 a little further or speak a little louder?

23 MR. LAUNI: I'm Mike Launi. I'm the  
24 nuclear technologies and regulation manager at  
25 Sargent & Lundy. I will start off with radiation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 protection.

2 The radiation source terms and the  
3 parameters that are used to evaluate them are  
4 provided in Tables 11.1-1, which is the parameters,  
5 and then the source terms are provided in Tables  
6 11.1-2 and 11.1-3. Next slide.

7 The SHINE facility have airborne,  
8 liquid and solid radioactive sources. The airborne  
9 sources are gases produced from the Mo-99  
10 production.

11 Liquid sources are present at a number  
12 of locations in the facility. There are no  
13 radioactive liquid discharges from the facility  
14 normally. And there are some solid sources that  
15 exist in several locations in the facility.

16 The activities are designed such that  
17 the estimated annual doses to the maximally exposed  
18 individual at the site boundary or at the nearest  
19 resident are below the dose requirements of 10 CFR  
20 20.1101(d). They were calculated initially using  
21 an ICRP 30 for the PSAR. And SHINE will  
22 incorporate age-dependence per ICRP 72 for the  
23 FSAR.

24 The maximally exposed individual at the  
25 site boundary was determined to by 9 millirems per

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 year and at the nearest resident, which is about a  
2 third of a mile away, as 0.6 millirems per year.

3 I will now go into the radiation  
4 protection program for SHINE will meet the  
5 requirements of 10 CFR 20, Subpart B and use the  
6 guidance contained in Regulatory Guide 8.2, which  
7 is the administrative practices and radiation  
8 surveys in Chapter 3.

9 The objectives of the program will be  
10 to prevent acute radiation injuries and to limit  
11 the potential risk of probabilistic effects, the  
12 stochastic effects, to acceptable levels.

13 SHINE has developed some preliminary  
14 administrative limits, which are shown in this  
15 table, which are on-tenth the 10 CFR 20 dose  
16 limits.

17 The radiation protection program  
18 organization is shown here. The staff is  
19 consistent with the guidance provided in Regulatory  
20 Guides 8.2 and 8.10. A Radiation Safety Committee  
21 is established and meets periodically at least  
22 annually to review a status of products, measure  
23 performance, and look for trends and to review  
24 radiation safety aspects of the facility operations  
25 in accordance with 10 CFR 20.1101(c).

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The plant manager is responsible for  
2           the operation of the facility, including the  
3           protection of personnel from radiation exposure  
4           resulting from facility operations and materials  
5           and for compliance with applicable NRC regulations  
6           and the facility license.

7           The environment, safety and health  
8           manager reports to the CHOOF and has the  
9           responsibility for directing the activities that  
10          ensure the facility maintains compliance with  
11          appropriate rules, regulations and codes. This  
12          includes ES&H activities associated with the  
13          nuclear safety, radiation protection, chemical  
14          safety, environmental protection, and industrial  
15          safety in establishing and maintaining a  
16          radiological environmental monitoring program.

17          And then the radiation protection  
18          supervisor reports to the environment, safety and  
19          health manager.

20          The operations manager is responsible  
21          for operating the facility safely and in accordance  
22          with the procedures so that effluence released to  
23          the environment and exposure to the public and on-  
24          site personnel meet the limits specified in the  
25          applicable regulations, procedures, and guidance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 documents.

2 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Mike, before  
3 proceeding, may I ask you please to go back to  
4 slide 17?

5 MR. LYNCH: Sure.

6 MEMBER SKILLMAN: The bullets that you  
7 show here, particularly at the bottom of the page  
8 are the anticipated exposures.

9 MR. LYNCH: Yes.

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Are calculations from  
11 which those numbers came the product of Sargent &  
12 Lundy or the product of the SHINE Radiological  
13 Protection Team?

14 MR. LYNCH: These were done, these  
15 calculations, and correct me if I am wrong, were  
16 done by -- we had done the initial calculations and  
17 then another contractor did the follow-up revision  
18 to the calculation.

19 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So who owns the calc?

20 MR. HENNESSY: Excuse me. SHINE owns  
21 the calculations.

22 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Do you own the  
23 results?

24 MR. HENNESSY: Yes.

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Are the processes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that brought you these calcs processes that are  
2 safety-related activities?

3 MR. HENNESSY: Yes, the calculations  
4 were performed in accordance with quality  
5 procedures, safety related quality procedures by  
6 the contractors who did them.

7 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

8 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Excuse me, before you  
9 go ahead Mike. Folks on the bridge line, please  
10 mute your phones using star, 6. You are making a  
11 lot of noise for us here.

12 MEMBER SCHULTZ: One more question in  
13 background. On 19, you have listed the  
14 requirements for the protection program as  
15 preliminary limits. Can you describe why you have  
16 chosen to call them preliminary administrative  
17 limits?

18 MR. LYNCH: I think at the moment  
19 because that is what they are thinking they are  
20 going to have those limits set at but that could  
21 potentially change when we get to final design.

22 CHAIRMAN BLEY: That is something that  
23 is set before the OL.

24 MR. HENNESSY: Yes, the admin limits  
25 will be determined before the OL.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER SCHULTZ:     But how are these  
2     being treated, I guess is my question? Are they  
3     being treated as expectations or goals or what? We  
4     are going into a number of different areas. The  
5     next session is on ALARA. What are the principles  
6     that you are working to abide by?

7                   You have chosen these on the basis of  
8     the 10 CFR 20 limits and divided by ten. It seems  
9     like a good practice to establish something. I  
10    just want to know what, in your mind, these are.  
11    Is it something you would like to achieve, you are  
12    desiring to achieve?

13                  MR. HENNESSY:       The administrative  
14    limits would be limits that would be objectives for  
15    maximum dose for individuals working at the plant  
16    and if someone were to approach a limit, we would  
17    have to look at ways of restricting their work to  
18    make sure that didn't happen. If there was no  
19    other way to do that, if it was unavoidable, we  
20    would have to have processes in place for approval.  
21    They aren't something that we would just exceed  
22    without consideration.

23                  MEMBER SCHULTZ:     Okay, thank you.

24                  MEMBER BALLINGER:    So what you are  
25    saying is, is that is limited -- I just heard what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       you said. There is another way to look at this and  
2       that is to say this is a limit and we are going to  
3       strive never to exceed it. In other words, adjust  
4       your procedures and things like that to drive the  
5       dose down, as opposed to having this limit here and  
6       if somebody approaches it, do something.

7               MR. HENNESSY: That's correct.

8               MR. LYNCH: Okay, we are on slide 21.

9               The radiation protection program will  
10       the written radiation protection procedures. The  
11       procedures are prepared, reviewed and approved.  
12       Work in any radiologically controlled areas is  
13       performed in accordance with the radiation work  
14       permits and the procedure we use is the guidance  
15       contained Regulatory Guide 8.10.

16              There is commitment to the radiation  
17       protection training. The training will use the  
18       guidance contained in Regulatory Guides 8.10, 8.13,  
19       and 8.29, and ASTM E1168-95.

20              Personnel entering restricted or  
21       controlled areas are trained or are provided  
22       escorts who are trained in radiation protection.  
23       And they will be retraining for that at least  
24       annually.

25              Moving on to the ALARA program. SHINE

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 IS committed to an operating philosophy that  
2 maintains occupational exposures as low as  
3 reasonably achievable, such as installing temporary  
4 and permanent shielding for radioactive material;  
5 use of time and distance to minimize exposure.

6 In addition, design considerations take  
7 into account ALARA such that the radioactive  
8 material, to the greatest extent practical is  
9 remote handled and isolated from on-site personnel  
10 by shielded compartments and hot cells; for  
11 reliability and maintainability, thereby reducing  
12 maintenance requirements on radioactive components;  
13 to reduce radiation fields and control streaming,  
14 thereby reducing radiation exposure to individuals  
15 during operation, maintenance, and inspection  
16 activities, and to reduce access, repair, and  
17 removal times, thereby reducing the time spent in  
18 radiation fields during operation, maintenance, and  
19 inspections.

20 Additional ALARA considerations during  
21 the design are provided in PSAR Section 11.1.3.2.  
22 It is about four pages of things that will be filed  
23 as we are going through final detail design.

24 Moving on to radiation monitoring and  
25 surveying. Personnel entering radiologically

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 restricted areas will wear personnel monitoring  
2 devices. There will be continuous air monitors in  
3 the facility; continuous tritium detectors; stack  
4 release monitoring that will be continuous for  
5 noble gases, aerosols, iodine, and there will be  
6 tritium effluent monitoring also. There will be  
7 radiation area monitors; obviously, control point  
8 monitoring for exiting radiological controlled  
9 areas. We will have portal monitors, friskers,  
10 hand and foot monitors, and small article monitors;  
11 and criticality monitoring, the CAAS system.

12 In addition, radiation surveys will be  
13 conducted to ascertain the radiation levels and  
14 concentrations of radioactive materials and  
15 potential radiological hazards and to detect the  
16 release of radioactive material from facility  
17 equipment during operations.

18 These will comply with 10 CFR 20,  
19 Monitoring and Surveying, including subparts F on  
20 surveys and monitoring, subpart C on occupational  
21 dose limits, subpart L on the records, and subpart  
22 M on the reports.

23 And we use the guidance contained in  
24 Regulatory Guides 8.2, 8.7, 8.9, 8.24, 8.34, and  
25 the standard ANSI N323-1978 on radiation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 protection, instrumentation, testing and  
2 calibration.

3 In addition, there will be radiation  
4 exposure control and dosimetry. SHINE will use the  
5 following radiation area designations as defined in  
6 10 CFR 20, including consideration of neutron and  
7 gamma dose rates.

8 Unrestricted areas means an area to  
9 which access is either limited or controlled by  
10 SHINE. This would be the area beyond the site  
11 boundary. Radiation areas are both accessible  
12 areas where the dose rates is greater than five  
13 millirem per hour, 5 mrem per hour and 30  
14 centimeters from the radiation source or from a  
15 surface that the radiation penetrates. High  
16 radiation areas are those accessible areas where  
17 the dose rate is more than 100 mrem per hour at 30  
18 centimeters from the radiation source or from a  
19 surface that the radiation penetrates. Very high  
20 radiation areas are those accessible areas where  
21 the dose rate is greater than 500 rads per hour at  
22 one meter from the radiation source. An airborne  
23 radioactivity area includes a room, enclosure, or  
24 area in which the airborne radioactive materials  
25 composed wholly or partly of licensed material

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 existing in concentrations 1) in excess of the  
2 provided air concentrations specified in Appendix B  
3 in CFR 20.1001 to 20.2401; or 2) to the extent --  
4 to such a degree that if you are present in the  
5 area without respiratory protection equipment could  
6 exceed, during hours an individual is present in a  
7 week, an intake of 0.6 percent of the annual limits  
8 on intake or 12 DAC-hours an individual is present  
9 -- excuse me -- 12 DAC-hours. Excuse me.

10 The contaminated area is an area which  
11 SHINE defines as an area where removal  
12 contamination levels are above 0.33 becquerel per  
13 100 square centimeters of alpha activity or 16.7  
14 becquerels per 100 square meters of beta-gamma  
15 activity.

16 An area which also could result in an  
17 individual receiving a dose equivalent in excess of  
18 0.5 millisieverts in one hour at 37 meters from the  
19 radiation source or from a surface that penetrates  
20 or is designated as a radiation area as defined by  
21 10 CFR 20.1003.

22 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Mike, let me ask this  
23 question. Are there any areas that you would  
24 anticipated would be posted lethal?

25 MR. LAUNI: I would think -- the only

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1        thing I can think of that would be high enough  
2        would be inside the radiation units.

3                MEMBER SKILLMAN:    So, I see that you  
4        identified the several postings.

5                MR. LAUNI:    We would have to look at  
6        the final.

7                MEMBER SKILLMAN:    And you didn't post  
8        legal. So, I am just curious how come.

9                MR. LAUNI:    That is a potential but  
10       right now I would think that the irradiation units  
11       would be very high radiation areas we posted that  
12       but we will see in the final calculations with  
13       that.

14               MEMBER SKILLMAN:    So you are saying  
15       there could be. If we find it, we will post it  
16       that way but right now we don't anticipate that  
17       there will be.

18               MR. LAUNI:    Not at this moment.

19               MEMBER SKILLMAN:    Got it. Thank you.

20               MR. LAUNI:    Okay, moving on to  
21       contamination control equipment and facility  
22       layout.

23               In general, the equipment and facility  
24       layout design considerations are to prevent the  
25       spread of contamination to the facility and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 environment and to facilitate eventual  
2 decommissioning in accordance with 10 CFR 20.1406.

3 Process equipment containing irradiated  
4 materials located within shielded compartments or  
5 hot cells.

6 Access and egress to the restricted  
7 areas is strictly controlled via administrative  
8 procedures, as we mentioned earlier, radiation work  
9 permits, and passive confinement structure design.

10 The use of embedded pipes is minimized  
11 and shielded pipe trenches are provided for liquid  
12 and airborne confinement and leakage detection.

13 Next is environmental monitoring.  
14 Radiological environment monitoring is in  
15 accordance with 10 CFR 20.1302 and we also  
16 considered guidance for Regulatory Guide 4.1 and  
17 NUREG-1301.

18 The effluent monitoring program  
19 includes 24 locations for direct radiation  
20 exposure; there is five continuous air samplers for  
21 airborne exposure; there is groundwater test site  
22 wells; and ingestion exposure from milk for at  
23 least the first five years of operation, depending  
24 on the results, whether it continues beyond that.  
25 And in addition, there will be preoperational

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 baseline monitoring beginning one year before  
2 operation.

3 In addition, there is a respiratory  
4 protection program. Process and engineering  
5 controls incorporated into the design of heating --  
6 go into the design of heating in the HVAC systems,  
7 as the primary means of controlling the  
8 concentration of radioactive material in the air.  
9 Respirators may also be used to maintain doses  
10 ALARA. The respiratory protection program meets  
11 the 10 CFR 20, Subpart H. And fume hood and  
12 glovebox operation and maintenance involving  
13 uranium-235 processing uses the guidance contained  
14 in Regulatory Guide 8.24.

15 That is the extent of the radiation  
16 protection program presentation. And I will turn  
17 it over to my colleague Ernie Wright.

18 MR. WRIGHT: Thank you, Mike. Well  
19 good morning. My name is Ernie Wright from Sargent  
20 & Lundy Engineers. This morning I shall discuss  
21 solid, liquid, and gaseous rad waste expected to be  
22 produced at the proposed SHINE facility. I shall  
23 address the generation, collection, processing,  
24 solidification, storage, and disposal of the  
25 various waste streams.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But before we review the waste streams,  
2 allow me to note that SHINE will comply with  
3 federal regulations related to radioactive waste.  
4 These include Standards for Protection Against  
5 Radiation, Licensing Requirements for Land Disposal  
6 of Radioactive Waste, Packaging and Transportation  
7 of Radioactive Material, Radiation Protection  
8 Programs, Solid Wastes, and Hazardous Materials  
9 Regulations.

10 Okay, this slide presents the overall  
11 facility process summary, showing major sub-  
12 processes in block diagram form. This process flow  
13 has been previously discussed during the Chapter 9  
14 PSAR presentation last month. I repeat it here  
15 because the radwaste streams will emanate from the  
16 sub-process blocks shown.

17 For the SHINE facility, all the wastes  
18 are classified as low level waste. Based on  
19 preliminary design and conservative assumptions,  
20 waste streams in classifications A, B, C and  
21 greater than Class C are expected. The waste  
22 streams will be in the form of liquids, solids, and  
23 gases. Examples of each are as follows.

24 For solids, neutron generators and  
25 their components, extraction columns, resins, Off-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gas Systems, zeolite beds, miscellaneous equipment,  
2 glassware and trash.

3 For aqueous liquids that will be  
4 solidified via an in-drum system using a Portland  
5 cement-based scrub. These include extraction and  
6 purification wastes, URE3X raffinate, spent caustic  
7 scrubber solution, and decontamination wastes.

8 Regarding organic liquids that will not  
9 be solidified and processed offsite, there is a  
10 very small quantity of tributyl phosphate that came  
11 from the UREX process.

12 Regarding gaseous wastes, we have off-  
13 gas from the Target Solution Vessel, which is held  
14 for decay, 40 day minimum, along with off-gases  
15 from the processing vessels and tanks. Those two  
16 combine into a stream that is processed through a  
17 caustic scrubber and then passed through charcoal  
18 and HEPA filters and released from the facility  
19 vent stack.

20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Ernie, before you  
21 proceed, on that slide number 32, where are you  
22 accounting for protective clothing and hoods,  
23 hoodies, shoe covers, tape, gloves, that sort of  
24 thing?

25 MR. WRIGHT: Under solids as --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1                   MEMBER       SKILLMAN:           Miscellaneous  
2       equipment?

3                   MR.   WRIGHT:       Miscellaneous   equipment  
4       and trash.

5                   MEMBER SKILLMAN:   Thank you.

6                   MR.   WRIGHT:    It is traditionally DAW,  
7       dry active waste.   Okay, next slide, please.

8                   Regarding radioactive waste controls,  
9       the key features of the pollution prevention and  
10      waste minimization program include incorporation of  
11      design features that will minimize radioactive  
12      waste -- that is very key; employee training and  
13      education on general environmental activities, as  
14      well as waste minimization requirements, goals and  
15      accomplishments with emphasis on waste  
16      minimization; individual responsibilities for  
17      pollution prevention and waste minimization; and  
18      requirements for employees to consider pollution  
19      prevention and waste minimization in their day-to-  
20      day activities and in engineering activities.

21                  Regarding release of radioactive  
22      materials from the facility, radioactive wastes are  
23      processed and packaged as required to meet the  
24      waste acceptance criteria of licensed disposal  
25      facilities.   The SHINE facility will not discharge

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any material from the RCA to the sanitary source  
2 system. Gaseous wastes are treated on-site prior  
3 to release, completely analogous to the processes  
4 used in pressurized water reactors, i.e., gaseous  
5 waste is collected, compressed, and stored in decay  
6 tanks until they meet release criteria.

7 The following two slides present a  
8 table of waste stream summary from the PSAR Chapter  
9 11. These two slides are based on our preliminary  
10 design and conservative assumptions.

11 This slide presents primarily a solid  
12 waste. I would like to draw your attention to the  
13 first line, which has a large volume. Primarily  
14 the volume is due to neutron generator components.

15 I would also like to draw your  
16 attention to the last two lines that address  
17 greater than Class C waste. Note that the volumes  
18 are very small and in final design, we may be able  
19 to eliminate greater than Class C waste.

20 The next slide enumerates all the  
21 liquid waste streams that will be cement-solidified  
22 in-drum.

23 And then from there, finally containers  
24 of rad waste will be placed in a separate storage  
25 area to allow decay and await shipment. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 storage area is within the security fence but  
2 separate from the irradiation and processing cells.

3 And that concludes my presentation on  
4 radioactive waste.

5 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Ernie, the gaseous  
6 wastes that are treated and then released offsite,  
7 they go to the site boundary dose, is that the  
8 major component?

9 MR. WRIGHT: Yes, that is the major  
10 component. Yes, it is.

11 MEMBER SCHULTZ: And what kind of  
12 thinking and process -- what kind of thinking about  
13 the process has been done to assure that there is,  
14 if you will, an offsite ALARA focus; that the  
15 system that is being put in place to reduce the  
16 dose offsite is appropriate and suitable? You  
17 compare it to PWR and that is nice but in terms of  
18 your facility and what is being designed here, how  
19 have you convinced yourself that you have done  
20 enough?

21 MR. WRIGHT: Well, there is a couple of  
22 reasons. We have continuous stack monitors. And  
23 then if you go farther into the plant, they have  
24 release criteria for the decay tanks. Forty-day  
25 decay is minimum but procedurally, you can adjust

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that to increase your decay.

2 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Okay.

3 MR. WRIGHT: And would you like to add  
4 anything to that, Catherine?

5 MEMBER SCHULTZ: And then you have  
6 equipment that you use to process as well, in terms  
7 of the scrubbers and the filters and so forth.

8 MS. KOLB: Yes, I guess I would just  
9 add, I want to reiterate that we will have HEPA  
10 filters before the exits. We will have charcoal  
11 filters after the processing, after the scrubber  
12 solution, as you mentioned.

13 We are looking at ways to reduce it in  
14 the final design. This is our preliminary design.

15 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Okay, thank you.  
16 Approximately how many drums per year do you expect  
17 to ship offsite?

18 MR. WRIGHT: I'll let Catherine handle  
19 that.

20 MS. KOLB: In the PSAR we have it  
21 listed as approximately 1,150 drums.

22 MR. WRIGHT: Fifty-five-gallon drums.

23 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Okay, thank you.

24 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay, thank you.  
25 Anything more?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WRIGHT: Okay, thank you.

2 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Steve, before you guys  
3 go forward, do you have people here, if we go ahead  
4 before lunch with the QA program?

5 MR. LYNCH: I don't see -- oh, yes, we  
6 do have people here.

7 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay, good because if  
8 we can get some of that done before lunch, that  
9 would be good. That will give us more room on the  
10 safety analysis.

11 MR. LYNCH: Okay.

12 MR. ESSIG: My name is Tom Essig. I'm  
13 with Chesapeake Nuclear Services. And I will be  
14 presenting this morning, Chapter 11.1 and 11.3 of  
15 the Staff's review.

16 And while my focus is mostly on the  
17 radiation processing, the radiation units, the  
18 collection thereof, I have with me Greg Chapman  
19 from NMSS who was involved in the review on the  
20 radioisotope production facility items.

21 So, -- but the Radiation Protection  
22 Program is a site wide program. So I'll present  
23 it. And then as needed, if there are questions of  
24 Greg, then he's here available for that purpose.

25 So the Radiation Protection Program

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we have reviewed includes the elements shown  
2 on this slide. Basically starting with the nature  
3 and magnitude of the radiation sources.

4 How they're shielded and controlled via  
5 the ventilation system, the ALARA considerations  
6 that were included, radiation monitoring  
7 surveillance and dosimetry, how contamination is  
8 controlled, environmental monitoring, and then  
9 lastly respiratory protective equipment.

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Tom, let me ask you  
11 this question.

12 MR. ESSIG: Go ahead.

13 MEMBER SKILLMAN: As I see your title  
14 sheets there, you're from Chesapeake Nuclear  
15 Services.

16 MR. ESSIG: Yes.

17 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So are you contracted  
18 by the NRC? Or contracted by SHINE?

19 MR. ESSIG: Yes. We are contracted by  
20 NRC through a company called ISL. We are a  
21 subcontractor to ISL, who has the contract with NRC  
22 for performing this review.

23 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

24 MR. ESSIG: Sorry.

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes, sir.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ESSIG: I guess I should have  
2 applied that at the beginning.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

4 MR. ESSIG: Okay. The regulatory  
5 requirements that are applicable here are of  
6 course, sections of Part 50. And embedded in that,  
7 although we're not showing the slide here, Part 20  
8 is certainly applicable to our review.

9 Acceptance criteria. We basically have  
10 used NUREG 1537 and the interim staff guidance.

11 Now, the areas of review. We first --  
12 these are in the order that we did the review of  
13 Chapter 11.1. The shielding and ventilation system  
14 for the radiation facility and the radioisotope  
15 processing facility.

16 Monitoring dosimetry, occupational  
17 public doses, ALARA considerations, contamination  
18 controls and effluent environmental monitoring.  
19 And then lastly, the uses of respiratory protective  
20 equipment.

21 And next I will describe the review  
22 procedures and the technical evaluation that we  
23 did. Starting with Section 11.1, which is the  
24 radiation protection section.

25 We did a subsection by subsection

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis and evaluation of the Section 11.1. So we  
2 did 11.1.1 up through 11.1.7. And then we had the  
3 basic PSAR, but supplemented by several RAIs that  
4 we found necessary to issue to clarify the  
5 information that was in the PSAR.

6 And all of which was aimed at -- to  
7 assessing the adequacy of SHINE's radiation  
8 protection design features for both the radiation  
9 facility and the radioisotope processing facility  
10 in support of the issuance of a construction  
11 permit.

12 In a similar manner we reviewed Section  
13 11.3, the respiratory protective -- proposed  
14 Respiratory Protective Program, and compared it to  
15 the relevant sections of 10 CFR 20.

16 So, under 11.1.1, radiation sources,  
17 the key aspects there where we assessed the  
18 shielding around the radiation unit and the RPF.  
19 And showed -- it showed that the dose rate of less  
20 than 1 millirem per hour, that that value was in  
21 the PSAR. And we found it to be reasonable.

22 And too further understand that, we  
23 prepared an RAI that was actually 4a2, that  
24 chapter. Because that's where the shielding was  
25 actually discussed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 But we considered it to be as part of  
2 the radiation source. So I've included on this  
3 slide here.

4 We looked at the -- for airborne  
5 activity. We looked at the zoning designations  
6 that noted that Zone 1 intended for routine  
7 occupancy, could have airborne activity.

8 SHINE had defined that Zone as being  
9 .01 to 1.0 DAC. And we had requested some  
10 additional information on that definition.

11 And while we feel that Zone 1 because  
12 it's routinely occupied, meets the Part 20 limits,  
13 we are looking to SHINE to provide assurance that  
14 indeed having concentrations up to 1.0 DAC on a  
15 routine are ALARA. And so, we will be looking  
16 forward to having that assurance in the future.

17 The staff's review of the effluent  
18 release source term, we found that it is  
19 sufficiently complete. An environmental pathway  
20 dose assessment had not been performed.

21 And specifically the inclusion of the  
22 environmental pathway was not fully in the initial  
23 evaluation. We issued RAI 11.1-9. We received a  
24 response from SHINE.

25 But, as a result of that response, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       feel that a further evaluation was needed.  
2       Although the response does show that the parameters  
3       that are in Part 20 for ALARA releases, 10 millirem  
4       per year, are met.

5               We have some residual questions about  
6       the manner in which those parameters were defined.  
7       And so that will be the subject of a future review  
8       as the design becomes more final.

9               MEMBER SKILLMAN: Tom, on that slide,  
10       occupied area up to 1.0, derived air concentration,  
11       --

12              MR. ESSIG: Yes.

13              MEMBER SKILLMAN: Is that because the  
14       occupied areas are co-located to higher  
15       concentrations and cannot be made to be  
16       independent? Or is that because of duct work  
17       leakage?

18              What drives that DAC?

19              MR. ESSIG: I believe it's just the  
20       design of the facility. And the -- Zone 1 is  
21       certainly separate from Zone 2 and 3. But the  
22       design criteria that they used for Zone 1 was that  
23       they would permit up to 1.0 DAC.

24              Which is certainly, it's consistent  
25       with Part 20. You know, it does meet the Appendix

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 B values. But, what we were challenging is, is it  
2 ALARA?

3 I mean, have you done all that you  
4 could to reduce concentrations below that value?  
5 And that will be coming in the future.

6 Now, what could be used? Well,  
7 possibly if that ALARA could be demonstrated by --  
8 administratively by limiting occupancy to the area.

9 If the design itself doesn't achieve --  
10 if I can't be shown that the design itself is  
11 ALARA, then the other ways that you can show ALARA  
12 are using administrative means such as access  
13 control and that type of thing.

14 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Are these bounds --

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

16 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Are those bounds from  
17 .01 to 1.0 DAC, are those provided just to present  
18 a range? Given that 1.0 DAC is acceptable under  
19 Part 20.

20 Or are there calculations that  
21 demonstrate that they're going to achieve, that  
22 they're going to have those concentrations?

23 MR. ESSIG: Yes. The PSAR does include  
24 --

25 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Calculations that show

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       those concentrations will be present?

2               MR. ESSIG: Well, it's the -- basically  
3       the design criteria for Zone 1, --

4               MEMBER SCHULTZ: Well, design criteria  
5       and results are different.

6               MR. ESSIG: Yes.

7               MEMBER SCHULTZ: I'm trying to  
8       understand the criteria. But I'm trying to  
9       understand whether they're -- the same way you are,  
10      I believe, trying to determine what is the overall  
11      approach to radiological controls in those areas.

12              MR. ESSIG: Well, as I understand it,  
13      the source term that the -- the radionuclide  
14      production source term is of course contained in  
15      the radiation facility. And there's going to be a  
16      certain amount of leakage that does occur via the  
17      ventilation system.

18              MEMBER SCHULTZ? That could occur?

19              MR. ESSIG: That could occur.

20              MEMBER SCHULTZ: Okay.

21              MR. ESSIG: I'm sorry, yes, correct.  
22      Could occur. And it -- when the system is  
23      operating properly, then based on that leakage of  
24      the radionuclide source term into the occupied  
25      area, then it would have those concentrations.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But I -- the detail regarding the  
2 individual radionuclide inventory and how that's --  
3 how that leakage manifests itself or could manifest  
4 itself into an unoccupied area, the details are not  
5 yet developed.

6           MEMBER SCHULTZ:   It's worth pursuing.  
7 Thank you.

8           MR. ESSIG:   Yes.   Okay, so there were  
9 supplemental issues after finalization of the  
10 design that we felt we needed to see.

11           Just to kind of summarize these, we  
12 touched on them already. But the source terms for  
13 final shielding design, for liquid waste and the  
14 molybdenum extraction and purification system, the  
15 actual design of the shielding is -- the  
16 finalization of it has been put off beyond the  
17 construction permit issuance date.

18           And -- or time frame. And the --  
19 again, what we were just discussing the  
20 confirmation of Zone 1 up to 1.0 DAC air  
21 concentrations, the confirmation that those are  
22 ALARA.

23           And then the environmental exposure  
24 pathway dose assessment in compliance with Part 20  
25 public dose limits and particularly the ALARA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provisions, the 10 millirem per year for air  
2 activity release that will be confirmed at a later  
3 date.

4 With regard to the Section 11.1.2, we  
5 particularly looked at the proposed facility  
6 organization and the lines of authority for the RPM  
7 to make sure that the radiation protection manager  
8 will have the necessary independence. And will be  
9 able to raise issues separately from the plant  
10 operations component.

11 You saw the organization chart on a  
12 previous presentation. We feel that that was an  
13 appropriate separation. And that the radiation  
14 protection manager will have access to facility  
15 executive management.

16 The training to provide -- be provided  
17 a staff and visitors, we determined that it would  
18 meet the requirements of 10 CFR 19. And consistent  
19 with the Reg Guides listed here.

20 The Radiation Safety Committee  
21 responsibilities, we review the charter of the  
22 Committee as proposed. And based on that charter,  
23 it should -- we believe it should be able to  
24 provide a relevant oversight role.

25 The use of radiation work permits, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 found that there was a commitment to use them. And  
2 that the proposed nature of the RWP as described in  
3 the PSAR should be effective in the management of  
4 radiation exposures by the SHINE staff.

5 And we had no RAIs for this subsection  
6 of Chapter 11.

7 The ALARA Program, 11.1.3, the overall  
8 considerations we noted that SHINE had a proposed  
9 update and modify traffic control security and  
10 access control and HB procedures as design layout  
11 experience is gained. As an ALARA measure that  
12 would be an administrative processes that would be  
13 applied.

14 Program design considerations, we  
15 determined that the access to equipment requiring  
16 maintenance was provided. Equipment with high  
17 level exposure rates is compartmentalized. And  
18 adequate provisions exist for storage and use of  
19 mobile shielding.

20  
21 And the PSAR was missing in management  
22 commitment to develop and implement an ALARA  
23 Program. And we requested that in an RAI. And  
24 SHINE has subsequently provided that commitment.

25 The purpose there was to determine at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the highest levels of facility management, whether  
2 or not they were committed to maintain exposures  
3 ALARA. And they have done so.

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Tom, could that --  
5 did that ring a bell in the staff's mind? I mean,  
6 SHINE is all about irradiating 20 percent uranium  
7 235.

8 MR. ESSIG: Yes.

9 MEMBER SKILLMAN: And it would seem  
10 that there would have been a fundamental  
11 orientation instantly out of the blocks for the  
12 SHINE team to have an ALARA Program. So, what  
13 happened?

14 MR. ESSIG: I don't know that I can  
15 answer what happened. I do know when we looked for  
16 this, I mean, we saw the -- and reviewed the ALARA  
17 Program description.

18 But what seemed to have been missing  
19 from it was a commitment by the top management of  
20 the facility to have an ALARA Program. Even though  
21 it's required by regulations.

22 There is a -- we always look for a  
23 commitment from the highest levels of management to  
24 make sure that indeed we as the high level  
25 management support having an ALARA Program.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let me ask one more.

2 MR. ESSIG: Okay.

3 MR. COSTEDIO: This is Jim Costedio  
4 from SHINE. We view the PSAR as a commitment. So,  
5 we put all the requirements for ALARA in the PSAR.  
6 But we did not call it a commitment specifically in  
7 the PSAR.

8 So at the RAI, we just added the word.  
9 But all the requirements are there. We think it's  
10 very important. That's what we think.

11 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay, thanks. Go ahead  
12 and speak on that one.

13 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I'll hold. Thank  
14 you.

15 MR. ESSIG: Okay. Under radiation  
16 monitoring and surveys, we identified, or the PSAR  
17 identified several types of sampling and monitoring  
18 equipment located within the radiological  
19 controlled areas at the exits and at the plant  
20 stack.

21 Continuous air monitors will be used in  
22 controlled and restricted areas. However, we did  
23 not have the locations specified in the PSAR.

24 But there seemed to be a large number  
25 of continuous air monitors. And so we're willing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to let that be settled at a future date.

2 Believing that words generally there  
3 that were in the PSAR would have them in the proper  
4 locations. Just that we didn't have a specific  
5 drawing showing the location of a continuous air  
6 monitor or where they were.

7 Control point monitoring, portal  
8 monitors, friskers, hand and shoe monitors, tool  
9 monitors at the exit, the RCA, that seemed fairly  
10 straightforward.

11 Written surveillance program procedures  
12 are to be developed. And we found the level of  
13 specificity acceptable at the PSAR stage. And that  
14 we did not need any RAIs for this particular aspect  
15 of the program.

16 Under radiation exposure control and  
17 dosimetry, we looked at both external and internal  
18 dosimetry. We found that they're going to be  
19 wearing beta-gamma dosimeters. They're changed  
20 quarterly.

21 And exposures greater than 25 percent  
22 of the administrative limits will be -- which we  
23 found earlier were 10 percent of the Part 20  
24 limits.

25 So, they'll be investigating, or they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proposed investigating any time an exposure greater  
2 than 25 percent of that 10 percent, will be  
3 investigated and reported to the radiation  
4 protection manager.

5 The internal dosimetry states that  
6 SHINE will use a combination of in vivo  
7 measurement. Typically whole body counting. And  
8 excreta measurements and air concentrations which  
9 are completely in line with the approach that is  
10 required by Part 20.

11 Support facilities, there's a  
12 radiologically controlled area entry and exit.  
13 Personnel decontamination, protective clothing put  
14 in storage provided.

15 We had a couple of RAIs here. One of  
16 them regarding the radiation area designations.  
17 And whether very high radiation areas will be  
18 included in the facility design.

19 Because in going through the design, we  
20 did not see mention of very high radiation area.  
21 What you saw on the previous slide are greater than  
22 500 rad per hour to meter.

23 And these require a very high level of  
24 control. And the reason we're asking it at this  
25 stage is because if there is something that needs

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be included in the plant design for a very high  
2 radiation area, maybe a shield plug or something of  
3 that sort that we wanted to raise it fairly early  
4 on.

5 Whereas the other radiation area  
6 controls, the high radiation area and radiation  
7 area don't require such controls as are required by  
8 very high radiation area.

9 They don't have to have a very high  
10 radiation area. But, in the event that they found  
11 it necessary, it would be prudent to address that  
12 at a fairly early stage.

13 MEMBER SKILLMAN: And I'd like to go on  
14 record, this is why I asked the question about the  
15 lethal posting. It's the exact same issue.

16 Is there an area that is of such high  
17 level that it needs that very special attention  
18 that you would have for a VHRA? Lethal would be  
19 the same way.

20 MR. ESSIG: The NRC posting  
21 requirements did not address an area that would be  
22 considered lethal. But however, the very high  
23 radiation area described as posing grave danger.

24 And those are the words that are used  
25 in the regulation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Right. Yes. Yes.

2 MR. ESSIG: And so I think that because  
3 there are very strict controls over access to very  
4 high radiation areas that the manner in which they  
5 would be designed and administered, if when done in  
6 accordance with the regulations, should prevent the  
7 situation like you were describing according to  
8 lethal.

9 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I meant grave. And I  
10 thank you for the correction. Very good. Thanks.

11 MR. ESSIG: Okay. And design  
12 considerations for decommissioning. Basically the  
13 question here is, have draining, flushing and  
14 decontaminating equipment minimizing the buildup of  
15 radiation material in equipment with an eye toward  
16 decommissioning.

17 And meeting the requirements of  
18 20.1406. And we didn't find any RAIs necessary  
19 here. And we felt that sufficient design  
20 considerations had been included.

21 Environmental monitoring, the PSAR  
22 identified direct exposure monitoring plus sampling  
23 of air, groundwater and foodstuffs. Here we found  
24 necessary to issue RAIs to clarify.

25 The first one was a simple matter of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the PSAR referenced air monitors. In the  
2 definition of air monitors commonly used, it is an  
3 instrument that not only collects the sample, but  
4 provides a real time readout at the location.

5 I didn't feel that's what they had  
6 intended here. And they clarified that no, what we  
7 really meant was air sampler for the environmental  
8 location.

9 Which is typically the situation. It  
10 involves an air sampler and not a real time  
11 monitor.

12 The other RAI was the -- they had not  
13 indicated that they would regularly sample milk  
14 from nearby dairies. Only when certain effluent  
15 trigger points were exceeded.

16 We felt that because they had cow and  
17 goat dairies in the vicinity that it was necessary  
18 to request a commitment from them to monitor that  
19 pathway. And they did so.

20 And then lastly, the third RAI was the  
21 -- we requested them to reassess their position on  
22 a number of direct exposure monitoring locations  
23 using TLD. They did increase the number of  
24 locations to the satisfaction of staff.

25 And then briefly on the Respiratory

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Protection Program. We had one small issue there.  
2 It was clarification where they -- SHINE had said  
3 that their fit factor for respiratory protective  
4 equipment would be at least 500 times the assigned  
5 protection factor for the device.

6 And where we had devices where the  
7 fit factor was 1,000, so if you're looking at a  
8 protection factor of just doing the math here, 500  
9 times 1,000, you'd have a protection factor of  
10 500,000. Which we feel would be beyond the  
11 capability of most quantitative fit testing  
12 methods.

13 So we would just ask that that be  
14 clarified in the FSAR. Which is the case.

15 We had no RAIs for this section of the  
16 program. We found generally consistent with  
17 regulatory requirements.

18 The findings, we found that the  
19 radiation exposure limits based on a shield and  
20 ventilation system as supplemented by the final  
21 design information, supercell and liquid waste  
22 storage tank shielding, administrative controls  
23 such as posting access controls, and the Zone 1  
24 ventilation system controls are ALARA, that we  
25 found that that would be acceptable.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And that commitments made for the  
2 organization in the manner that they intend to be  
3 operated regarding facility staff, environment and  
4 public are protecting them from unacceptable  
5 exposure radiation was appropriate.

6                   The basis for ALARA procedures was  
7 found to give us reasonable assurance. That doses  
8 of occupational workers were publically maintained  
9 at ALARA levels.

10                  And that the general effects and of  
11 monitoring and surveillance meet the regulatory  
12 guides. And would be consistent with Part 20.

13                  And the program for posting and access  
14 control of restricted areas, controlled areas, and  
15 so forth, would be consistent with Part 20.

16                  And that the description and level of  
17 pertaining to the plant design features intended to  
18 contain leakage for an eye toward decommissioning  
19 the facility, we found that those to be sufficient  
20 at the construction permit stage.

21                  And the respiratory protective  
22 equipment is generally consistent with the  
23 regulatory requirements.

24                  And that concludes my presentation on  
25 Level 1 and Level 3.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHAIRMAN BLEY: I just have one little  
2 question.

3 MR. ESSIG: Yes?

4 CHAIRMAN BLEY: There are a number of  
5 places where you indicated that more clarification  
6 needs to come in the future with respect to their  
7 responses to some of the RAIs.

8 MR. ESSIG: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Is it the staff  
10 position that the responses are adequate for the  
11 construction permit? Or do they need those  
12 clarifications before the construction permit is  
13 completed?

14 MR. ESSIG: Our positions are at or  
15 before the construction permits --

16 CHAIRMAN BLEY: They are adequate? So  
17 there are no --

18 MR. ESSIG: There are no conditions in  
19 the construction permit that they would have to  
20 provide the information soon after the construction  
21 permit is issued. I don't have a time frame on  
22 that.

23 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay.

24 MR. LYNCH: Yes, and how we're tracking  
25 that too. So in the cases of RAIs that were asked,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when we got the information we needed, oftentimes  
2 SHINE would make a commitment that they, you know,  
3 that the more information would be provided.

4 And what we've done and what will be  
5 concluded is that included as an appendix to the  
6 FSAR, it's always to regulatory commitments that  
7 SHINE has made that we will verify that they have  
8 done for the FSAR.

9 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Thank you, Steve.

10 MR. LYNCH: We still have one more  
11 presentation for Chapter 11 to finish up on  
12 radioactive waste management.

13 CHAIRMAN BLEY: You need to pop this up  
14 to fill the screen there.

15 MR. LYNCH: Yes. I don't have the  
16 right one.

17 CHAIRMAN BLEY: It's the little thing  
18 in the corner, right?

19 MR. McILVAINE: Madam, gentlemen, my  
20 name is Jim McIlvaine. I'm with Chesapeake Nuclear  
21 Services also. That's subcontracted through ISO to  
22 perform the review of 11.1, the radioactive waste  
23 management systems.

24 Again, the same regulatory requirements  
25 exist. And radioactive waste management for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 SHINE facility is -- it's significantly different  
2 then the power reactors. Because they're  
3 generating a lot of waste over the entire spectrum  
4 of waste streams.

5 They intend to store much of it onsite  
6 for as long as it takes to decay to a level where  
7 they can ship it as Class A waste.

8 So, that would bring up a number of  
9 attendant radiation protection issues both within  
10 the facility and in the design of the waste staging  
11 and shipping building. Which is mention in the  
12 PSAR. But that design is not presented at all. It  
13 will be something available and will have to be  
14 reviewed at the FSAR stage.

15 Our staff review was as rigorous as  
16 could be performed with the amount of detail we had  
17 on the program. Again, I should have mentioned  
18 earlier, maybe it's in the next slide, 11.2  
19 describes the radiation -- radioactive waste  
20 management program, the radiation controls and  
21 release of radioactives -- of radioactive material.

22 The actual systems that handle the  
23 radioactive waste are described in Chapter 9b5 and  
24 9b7. So you have already seen what there is of  
25 those.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   The key issues were with the way  
2 radioactive waste management program is that do  
3 they have or do they have the staff and the  
4 processes to assure that they can handle  
5 radioactive waste for a facility that currently  
6 doesn't exist in the U.S.

7                   They do have defined program  
8 objectives, management and supervisory  
9 responsibilities, program elements such as the  
10 self-assessments, audits, training, record keeping  
11 and document control that presents a sufficient  
12 administrative structure that they will need to --  
13 can meet the requirements and can continue to  
14 improve their processes and procedures as they  
15 figure out ways to minimize the waste generated.

16                   Elements of the program that will need  
17 to be reviewed more closely at the FSAR stage,  
18 which were not presented in the PSAR are the  
19 development of the waste management procedures, the  
20 waste management charter and how these are all  
21 integrated into their overall conduct of  
22 operations. Which was identified in a different  
23 Chapter, but really not discussed.

24                   Radioactive waste controls are  
25 presented in several tables at the end of 11.2

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where they take each of the waste streams in  
2 particular, and define those things that will be  
3 done, or that must be done in order to control that  
4 waste.

5 To adequately characterize it both  
6 quantitatively and qualitatively. And then package  
7 and -- for a subsequent packaging for storage,  
8 transportation, and ultimately for disposal.

9 The control -- the tables identify  
10 sampling. They don't provide any details of how  
11 some of that sampling is going to be done.

12 Going back into the drawings that are  
13 provided for systems in Chapter 9, they do show  
14 again, the sampling points. So that the waste  
15 streams can be adequately characterized and  
16 quantified.

17 That is something that will have to be  
18 looked at in some detail at the FSAR stage to  
19 assure that that can be performed in an ALARA  
20 manner.

21 And again, the liquid waste chemical  
22 characteristics and the radioactive material  
23 content of the waste is significantly different  
24 then what we are used to in power reactors.

25 We are talking about UREX raffinate,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which is a nitric acid with a PH less than one in  
2 the table 90 something of the PSAR. So, that led  
3 to an RAI to SHINE regarding cement solidification.

4 They had made a -- they refer to EPRI  
5 NP-2900 as a basis for being able to accomplish  
6 that. The NP-2900 report focused primary on boric  
7 acid waste.

8 It does suggest that you can certainly  
9 solidify acidic waste. There will just have to be  
10 some modifications made to the waste in order to  
11 accomplish that.

12 They have agreed to a PC -- or they did  
13 commit to a pre-commissioning test of the  
14 solidification system to assure that the PCP can  
15 provide a homogenous solid for these waste streams.

16 And that is adequate at the PSAR stage.  
17 We will continue to review radioactive waste  
18 management operating procedures -- we will review  
19 the radioactive waste management procedures at the  
20 FSAR stage.

21 And the storage and handling in the  
22 storage and shipping building will be reviewed in  
23 detail at the FSAR stage also.

24 MEMBER POWERS: There have been some  
25 notable failures in concrete isolation of low level

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 waste. Particularly at Rocky Flats.

2 Have you looked at those to see that if  
3 we understand why they failed? And that we are not  
4 going to commit similar --

5 MR. McILVAINE: I found a -- I did find  
6 a NUREG CR-71.71, dated 2013 that deals with cement  
7 degradation in nuclear power plants.

8 Now, this focuses primarily on  
9 structural concrete in MPPs that is like reactor  
10 pressure vessel shielding. And it looks at the  
11 radiation damage to the material.

12 It has caused, at least according to  
13 the authors of that report, it is primarily both a  
14 thermal and a destruction of covalent bonds. My  
15 concern was, do we have enough thermal energy in  
16 the raffinate to cause a problem?

17 Or the high level of short term --  
18 short lived fission products in the raffinate, is  
19 that a significant issue? A colleague of mine did  
20 some preliminary calculations using the micro  
21 shield program.

22 And again, these are, you know, my  
23 assumptions, not a SHINE calculation. But it looks  
24 like the total decay heat in any one particular 55  
25 gallon drum is going to be watts or tens of watts.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Not anything that's going to pressurize  
2 a drum. And although the radiation levels are  
3 going to be large, they're not going to be 10 to  
4 the fifth grade that starts causing effective decay  
5 or degradation of concrete.

6 MEMBER POWERS: No, that was not the  
7 problem at --

8 MR. MCILVAINE: At Rocky Flats.

9 MEMBER POWERS: Rocky Flats.

10 MR. MCILVAINE: No.

11 MEMBER POWERS: At Rocky Flats the  
12 concrete just failed to set up. And they literally  
13 had the stuff falling apart on them.

14 It might be useful to look at that, the  
15 findings on that just to understand that what the  
16 limits are on using concrete to isolate some of  
17 these strange waste streams that come from  
18 reprocessing.

19 MR. MCILVAINE: It's -- again, they  
20 have committed to the preliminary tests. There is  
21 a -- again, there's not --

22 MEMBER POWERS: Basically Rock Flats  
23 did all kinds of preliminary tests. And what  
24 happened was they had produced, what? Several tons  
25 of concrete cylinders.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1                   And then found them falling apart on  
2                   them. Just literally disintegrated. And it was  
3                   not at all because of thermal load. There's almost  
4                   no thermal load on these materials.

5                   But the concrete was just failing to  
6                   set up.

7                   MR. MCILVAINE: And again, it is a  
8                   chemical issue. And it is something that SHINE  
9                   will have to, I suggest, spend some time making  
10                  sure that they have a process control program that  
11                  can produce a homogenous mass that doesn't fall  
12                  apart.

13                 MEMBER POWERS: I suspect the real  
14                  problem is going to be sulfate contamination.  
15                  Because you combust the concrete.

16                 MR. MCILVAINE: Yes.

17                 MEMBER POWERS: It's -- concrete, the  
18                  setting up of concrete, I mean, I -- is a -- it's  
19                  not -- it's the easiest thing in the world except  
20                  when it doesn't happen.

21                 MR. MCILVAINE: Precisely. And it's a  
22                  -- it is a complex chemical process. And chemistry  
23                  nitric acid, sulfuric acid, a number of the  
24                  different waste streams that go into the liquid  
25                  waste storage tanks may have an impact.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Again, they have committed to pre-  
2           commissioning testing. And that should provide  
3           adequate assurance that they have found a  
4           solidification process that will work.

5           CHAIRMAN BLEY: The testing will I  
6           guess need to be with some kind of surrogates,  
7           right?

8           MR. MCILVAINE: It will be done with  
9           surrogates. Not with the radioactive material is  
10          what they're committed to.

11          CHAIRMAN BLEY: How are we going to  
12          consider whether those surrogates are adequate?  
13          And I wasn't aware of this problem at Rocky Flats.

14          And I don't know if people around the  
15          world have had it on other facilities of this sort.  
16          But --

17          MEMBER POWERS: Well, I think in the  
18          end, the problem at Rocky Flats was they went to  
19          too lean of a concrete. The cement mixture.

20          But, I don't know that for a fact. But  
21          it is, I mean, we tend to think of oh, well, they  
22          just put it in concrete and everything's fine.

23          Well, here's a case where it was not  
24          fine. It doesn't seem to be even widely  
25          recognized. This is a problem.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And like I say, you can rest assured  
2                   that Rocky Flats did all kinds of tests beforehand.  
3                   But, if your guy's mixing the concrete actually put  
4                   in too little cement, that's a problem that's hard  
5                   to catch in testing.

6                   MR.     McILVAINE:           And     SHINE     has  
7                   identified that they intend to adjust the PH prior  
8                   to evaporation.     And then add additives to the  
9                   poured in cement and I believe slag.

10                  And they have not finalized certainly  
11                  any kind of a ratio, but their 1,500 drums a year  
12                  was based on a -- I think a .5 or .7 ratio of waste  
13                  to cement.

14                  So, they are certainly aware of the  
15                  potential problems.     And have proposed a, hopefully  
16                  conservative solution.

17                  MEMBER POWERS:     You know, they may run  
18                  into problems if they're adjusting PH with things  
19                  like psyllium or potassium hydroxide, either one of  
20                  them.     You get those ratios a little too high and  
21                  the concrete doesn't like it.

22                  MR.     LYNCH:           We     understand     your  
23                  concerns.     And I think this is something we'll make  
24                  sure we take a look at with the final designs.

25                  But, it's always good to have examples

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of precedents to look to, to make sure we can avoid  
2 mistakes from the past.

3 MEMBER BALLINGER: Will this issue be  
4 factored into the QA Program? In the sense that  
5 thousands of drums, all cemented in some way, is  
6 there -- will there be a way to make sure that the  
7 properties are -- remain the same throughout this  
8 whole disposal process?

9 MR. LYNCH: I think in terms of how the  
10 Quality Assurance Program will address it  
11 specifically, I can have one of our quality  
12 assurance reviewers here.

13 MEMBER BALLINGER: I mean, if it's  
14 going to be discussed in another Chapter, that's  
15 fine. But --

16 MR. McILVAINE: The solidification is  
17 normally handled through the process control  
18 program. Which is a requirement at power plants.  
19 It's part of the technical specifications.

20 I would expect to have a similar  
21 requirement for SHINE that gives you both the waste  
22 characteristics and the proper mixture. The  
23 process if you will.

24 And it would be covered under the QA  
25 Program as any other technical specification

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 program would be.

2 MR. WRIGHT: This is Ernie Wright from  
3 Sargent Lundy Engineers. May I augment with what  
4 was just said?

5 MR. McILVAINE: Certainly.

6 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Yes, please.

7 MR. WRIGHT: Okay. You mentioned EPRI  
8 NP-2900. And indeed it dwells on boric acid  
9 because it was concerned with pressurized water  
10 reactors.

11 It also adjusts the sulfate waste. And  
12 it provides regions of proper solidification for  
13 sulfate waste and boric acid waste based on  
14 concentrations and the type of cement you're using.

15 So there's a lot of guidance there. In  
16 addition, we pursued third party testing of crowded  
17 wastes. So that's valuable.

18 And on your slide, the PCP, that's a  
19 process control program that assures you have a  
20 monolithic cement waste form. So, that's really  
21 the key, the process control program and how you  
22 write it.

23 MR. McILVAINE: Yes.

24 MR. WRIGHT: Okay. That's all I wanted  
25 to add. But it was a very good discussion. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appreciate it.

2 MR. MCILVAINE: Okay. Thank you. Any  
3 other questions or discussions? I think I'm  
4 finished.

5 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay. I have no idea  
6 how long we're really going to take on QA Program.  
7 Why don't we go ahead and try at least to get the  
8 SHINE presentation.

9 And then we'll break for lunch and hear  
10 from the staff after lunch.

11 MR. MCINTYRE: All right. I got to go  
12 off script right off the bat here. Instead of  
13 saying good afternoon, it's good morning still.

14 So you might throw me all off. My  
15 name's Jim McIntyre. I'm with Sargent Lundy. I'm  
16 here to talk about Chapter 12, the Quality  
17 Assurance Program description. Next slide please.

18 10 CFR 50.34 requires the description  
19 of the Quality Assurance Program to be applied to  
20 the design, fabrication, construction and testing  
21 of the structure, systems and components of the  
22 facility.

23 SHINE is required to implement the  
24 guidance contained in Parts 1 and 2 of NUREG -1537,  
25 guidelines for preparing and reviewing applications

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for non-power Reactors and associated in our staff  
2 guidance to meet regulatory requirements.

3 NUREG-1537 states the following  
4 ANSI/ANS-15.8 provides an acceptable method of  
5 meeting the Program requirements of 10 CFR 50.34.  
6 SHINE has developed the QAPD in accordance with the  
7 ANSI/ANS-15.8, which is the Quality Assurance  
8 Program requirements for research reactors. That's  
9 the 1995 edition, reaffirmed in 2013.

10 The SHINE QA Program description  
11 describes the administrative and engineering  
12 controls for ensuring compliance with requirements.  
13 And applies to the design, construction and  
14 operation of the SHINE facility.

15 Within the Quality Program, SHINE will  
16 apply a graded approach to those items and  
17 activities that could impact the quality of safety  
18 related SSCs and other components not specifically  
19 designated as safety related.

20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Jim, let me ask this.

21 MR. MCINTYRE: Yes?

22 MEMBER SKILLMAN: And I asked this at  
23 the first meeting with SHINE, which was months ago.  
24 Why not Appendix B to 10 CFR 50 instead of the ANSI  
25 standard?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. McINTYRE: Right. We are meeting  
2 the requirements of the ANSI standard. As part of  
3 the preparation for this, we did do a comparison  
4 with Appendix B.

5 And in all almost a word by word  
6 verbatim compliance and in all cases very few  
7 words, we were in compliance. For instance, I  
8 think it was Requirement 13 that talks about  
9 controls.

10 Some specific control wording wasn't  
11 specifically in the SHINE QAPD. And you know, we  
12 would put that in an implementing procedure.

13 So, those types of things. So we did  
14 do that comparison very close.

15 MR. COSTEDIO: But the real reason, I  
16 mean, we are meeting the requirements that are set  
17 forth based on our -- yes, I mean, based on our  
18 level of risk and what the NRC has put forth and  
19 said you will follow this. That's what we're  
20 following.

21 As we said in Chapter 6b, the  
22 radionuclide inventory in any one confinement area  
23 is approximately 10 thousand times less than a  
24 power reactor.

25 We believe, SHINE's position is that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1       ANSI 15.8 1995 provides a sufficient level of  
2       quality for our facility that's commensurate with  
3       the risk.

4               MEMBER SKILLMAN:     I understood that  
5       from the original discussion that we had. But let  
6       me push it a little bit further.

7               MR. COSTEDIO:   Yes.

8               MEMBER SKILLMAN:   So, Appendix B to 10  
9       CFR 50 is for power reactors and fuel facilities.  
10      This is not really a research reactor. It's not a  
11      power reactor either.

12              MR. COSTEDIO:   This is not a reactor.

13              MEMBER SKILLMAN:   Well, in a way it is.

14              MR. COSTEDIO:   We don't produce spent  
15      nuclear fuel.

16              MEMBER SKILLMAN:   No, you produce  
17      fission products. And you produce heat when you're  
18      creating your product. Okay?

19              MR. COSTEDIO:   Okay.

20              MEMBER SKILLMAN:   But, here's where I'm  
21      going, not so much to focus on the facility per se,  
22      but on the inspectors who will be doing the  
23      inspection, who really understand Appendix B in  
24      terms of construction.

25              And they could be your greatest allies

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in making sure that the final product, your final  
2 facility is what it needs to be. So, I just wonder  
3 if perhaps that very important aspect has been  
4 overlooked.

5 Let me say it differently. You might  
6 say well, we're going to use the ANSI standards.  
7 It's plenty good enough for the risk that we have.

8 But it could be that the inspectors,  
9 and I'm presuming they're going to come from Region  
10 II, which is where the fuel facility inspectors  
11 come from, are deeply aware of how to inspect a  
12 fuel facility.

13 And they know the warts and wrinkles in  
14 the regulation. And they could give you the  
15 greatest value added in their inspection.

16 MR. COSTEDIO: I don't disagree with  
17 that. But I don't want to rely on an NRC inspector  
18 to be -- say, you know, to learn from that to say  
19 that, you know, our facility is safe.

20 We have to do that ourselves.

21 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Well, I concur with  
22 that.

23 MR. COSTEDIO: Our inspectors and us.  
24 That's our responsibility. And our QA Program  
25 needs to be able to have all those issues taken

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 care of so when the NRC inspectors come they don't  
2 find anything.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. But what I  
4 really hear you saying is, as far as the SHINE team  
5 is concerned, the ANSI standard is sufficient for  
6 the purpose that you intend.

7 MR. COSTEDIO: Yes.

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: End of story.

9 MR. COSTEDIO: Yes.

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

11 MR. ADAMS: Can I add something here  
12 just for clarification? As we discussed the last  
13 time we met that we are developing a construction  
14 inspection program.

15 And an aspect of that is the inspection  
16 of quality assurance. And the developers of that  
17 program, I think have looked at the differences and  
18 understand that yes, the inspectors are going to  
19 come out of Region II. And they're going to be,  
20 you know, experts in the quality assurance as --  
21 you know, as described by Appendix B.

22 I see the biggest difference in  
23 Appendix B and the ANSI standard that I think the  
24 frameworks and sort of the water front they cover  
25 are the same. Appendix B has a lot more I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 detail in it then the ANSI standard does.

2 That was to allow the, you know, the  
3 flexibility of many different facilities that, you  
4 know, research reactor types. And you know, our  
5 extension, what we call non-power utilization  
6 production facilities now that the medical  
7 facilities are coming onboard.

8 MR. MCINTYRE: Thank you, Al. Okay.  
9 Thank you. Next slide please.

10 Talked about the graded approach  
11 quality while implemented graded approach quality  
12 within the SHINE QAPD. Three levels are defined.

13 QL-1 for items, is items and activities  
14 shall implement the full measure of the QAPD. And  
15 shall be applied to safety related SSCs and to  
16 safety related activities.

17 QL-2 -- and an example of a QL-1 would  
18 be the target solution vessel for instance.

19 QL-2 is applied to selected SSCs and  
20 activities intended to support or protect the  
21 safety function of safety related equipment. QL-2  
22 program elements are applied to an extent that is  
23 commensurate with the item's importance to safety.

24 Implementing documents will establish  
25 the program element applicability. Examples of a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 QL-2 would be fire protection. It would be an  
2 activity that would fall under QL-2.

3 And lastly, all items that would not be  
4 QL-1 or QL-2 are QL-3. QL-3 is applied to non-  
5 safety related SSCs and activities. And does not  
6 support or protect the safety function of safety  
7 related SSCs or activities.

8 An example of a QL-3 would be the demin  
9 water system.

10 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Well, under QL-2, to  
11 an extent that is commiserate with the item's  
12 importance to safety. How is that being  
13 determined?

14 How is the item's importance to safety  
15 being determined? What type of listing? What type  
16 of valuation is done?

17 What type of categorization is done on  
18 a component by component, system by system basis to  
19 assign QL-2? And it sounds as if under QL-2  
20 there's a variety of approaches that could be used  
21 under that category.

22 There is a QL matrix that I'll -- do  
23 you want to?

24 MR. HENNESSY: In the design of systems  
25 and components, the engineers will have to look at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the impact of that. Particular component and what  
2 it's failure could mean to a safety related system.

3 For example, how does it support a  
4 safety related system. There's not one answer for  
5 that. It's really a design is, we need to look at  
6 that for each component and determine.

7 So safety related is pretty clear cut.  
8 QL-2 is not so clear cut. So we'll have to review  
9 that and make sure that we understand it.

10 Some things are pretty, you know,  
11 straightforward like seismic tools are one. Fire  
12 protection, different things that require other  
13 codes and standards to be applied to that would be  
14 QL-2.

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let me build onto Dr.  
16 Schultz' question. And as I ask these questions,  
17 I'm not trying to be a -- I'm not trying to harass  
18 you.

19 But we have experience around this  
20 table for years where we've watched. For example,  
21 a 50.59 program not being fully obeyed, allowing a  
22 major change, it enabled an inappropriate component  
23 to be installed.

24 So, my point is, clarity of what is  
25 quality class. And here's the example. On Table

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 351, you have your system classifications. That  
2 was the document that Jim just referred to.

3 And that is at a system level. At a  
4 system level there's an asterisks. And it says,  
5 this will be the highest qualification of the  
6 device in that system. And many could be lower.  
7 Or some could be lower.

8 And in that same Table, you identify  
9 your seismic classification with that same  
10 asterisks. Meaning some will be seismic one, but  
11 not all will be seismic one. Some may be seismic  
12 two.

13 And I grant you that is the designer's  
14 prerogative. But let me not be a designer for a  
15 minute. Let me be an inspector.

16 And I come in and say golly, I see that  
17 you've got your facility structure safety related  
18 category one. I guess that means the secretary's  
19 chair in the office where a visitor one enters is a  
20 seismic one chair.

21 And you're going to say, oh, we don't  
22 mean that. And I'm going to say, well, how do I  
23 know that?

24 So, where is your QCL? Where is your  
25 quality classification listings?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. COSTEDIO: We're going to have a  
2 master equipment list.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: You're going to have  
4 a master equipment list. But it's not available  
5 yet?

6 MR. COSTEDIO: No. But we don't have  
7 the complete design yet.

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: But you're going to  
9 pour concrete. And I'm going to go back to my  
10 discussion earlier --

11 MR. COSTEDIO: Well, our schedule  
12 doesn't -- our schedule has us completing design  
13 and then --

14 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Before concrete is  
15 poured?

16 MR. COSTEDIO: Yes. And then builds  
17 it. Yes. That's the way it has it right now.

18 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I want to go back to  
19 a discussion we had perhaps two hours ago. And  
20 that is, you're going to be doing your ventilation  
21 system.

22 MR. COSTEDIO: Yes.

23 MEMBER SKILLMAN: And you're going to  
24 have vent duct work that is necessarily seismic one  
25 and quality one because it's in RCA Zones 1 and 2.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 And that's going to attach to a framework. And  
2 that's going to attach to concrete.

3 MR. COSTEDIO: Yes.

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: And involved there  
5 will be the fasteners, the devices and supports.  
6 And by my read, if I'm not a QA inspector, all of  
7 that is Q-1. Including the calculation that shows  
8 that that duct work is good for the seismic duty  
9 for that duct.

10 MR. COSTEDIO: That's the intent of it.

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: That's the intent.  
12 Okay. So, you're saying you're going to have a Q  
13 list.

14 MR. COSTEDIO: Yes.

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Are you also going to  
16 have a safety related activities list? Because you  
17 do not have safety related identify -- safety  
18 related activities identified.

19 MR. COSTEDIO: You didn't have a safety  
20 related activity list at a power plant.

21 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Well, those of us who  
22 were in that world knew, when we did a calculation  
23 for seismic, when we did a calculation for flow  
24 rate for emergency core cooling, we knew that that  
25 calc was a Q-1 calc. And that we were on the hook

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for Appendix B to 10 CFR 50 criterion three design  
2 control for that calc.

3 We knew that.

4 MR. COSTEDIO: We know that.

5 MR. SKILLMAN: Well, why not?

6 MR. COSTEDIO: We do know that.

7 MR. SKILLMAN: And where will that list  
8 be? So that an inspector can know that the calc  
9 for that duct, the foundation of that duct is a  
10 Q'ed calc?

11 MR. HENNESSY: Whether our calculation  
12 procedure identifies which calculations are safety  
13 related and which aren't, we already have that  
14 process in place.

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: That's not well  
16 described in the documentation.

17 MR. HENNESSY: Well, it's an  
18 implementing procedure.

19 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So, an implementing  
20 procedure. Okay. Well, I'm going to start again.  
21 I think you've got a deficiency in your QA plans.  
22 Because you've identified what is an SSC, I think  
23 that's on page 25 or so of your QA plan.

24 But you do not have a definition of  
25 what is a safety related activity. And I believe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       you need that.

2                   MR. HENNESSY: Thank you.

3                   MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

4                   MR. MCINTYRE: The SHINE QAPD for  
5 design construction modification is in accordance  
6 with the ANSI/ANS-15.8 as we stated a little bit  
7 earlier. And the SHINE QAPD will contain the  
8 following 18 requirements.

9                   I won't read them. Up from  
10 organization down to assessment. Next slide.

11                   Likewise, once we get to facility  
12 operations mode, we will also be in accordance with  
13 the ANSI 15.8. And the SHINE QAPD will contain the  
14 following 15 elements from organization all the way  
15 down to appropriate labeling. Next slide please.  
16 You got it.

17                   Now that we've talked about the QAPD-1,  
18 I want to talk a little bit about the operational  
19 structure. First I want to point out, this has  
20 been revised based on the comments from the  
21 previous ACRS meeting.

22                   These changes have been captured in the  
23 PSAR. Which has been revised to document some of  
24 the changes you see here. The plant manager  
25 changed to a Level 2. Ops manager changed to a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Level 3.

2 Chief operating officer now establishes  
3 the review and audit committees, holds approval  
4 authority for those activities and ensures that the  
5 appropriate technical expertise is available. And  
6 the ES&H manager now reports to the chief operating  
7 officer as you can see from the org chart here.

8 And all those have been captured. Next  
9 be sure on the slide about the previous slide with  
10 the organization with the organization under review  
11 and auditing activities. The review and audit  
12 committee can do these with the appropriate  
13 expertise and experience, established and numbers  
14 designated by the chief operating officer and  
15 provide an independent assessment of the operation.

16 Scope of the review function and the  
17 audit function are in accordance with Section 623  
18 and 623 of ANSI/ANS-15-1 2007, the development of  
19 tech specs for research reactors.

20 Some key elements of that are upon the  
21 completion of the review, a written report of any  
22 findings and recommendations of the review  
23 committee shall be provided to SHINE executive  
24 management.

25 Deficiencies identified during an audit

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will be entered into the correct action program.  
2 And deficiencies uncovered that effect nuclear  
3 safety shall immediately be reported to level one  
4 management.

5 That's all the procedures. Operating  
6 procedures provide appropriate direction to ensure  
7 that the facility is operated normally and within  
8 its design basis and in compliance with tech specs.

9 And in accordance with 15.1, SHINE  
10 shall prepare, review and approve written  
11 procedures for the following basic topics.

12 And that concludes my presentation.

13 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay. Anything more  
14 from the Committee?

15 (No response.)

16 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Well, thank you. And  
17 why don't we go talk -- is there any problem with  
18 waiting until after lunch? Okay. We'll recess  
19 until 1:00 for lunch. And we'll come back with the  
20 staff's presentation on QA.

21 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter  
22 went off the record at 11:49 a.m. and resumed at  
23 1:00 p.m.)

24 CHAIRMAN BLEY: We're back in session  
25 and we'll hear from the staff at this point on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Chapter 12, Quality Assurance.

2 MR. PRESCOTT: All right. Good  
3 afternoon, madam and gentlemen. My name is Paul  
4 Prescott. I'm with the NRO, the Quality and Vendor  
5 Branch, and was responsible for the Chapter 12  
6 review of the SHINE PSAR.

7 Next slide. As you're well aware, it's  
8 been discussed a number of times today that 10 CFR  
9 50.34 is what applies, specifically (a)(7). But  
10 also (b)(6)(ii) applies for the managerial  
11 administrative controls that are applied during the  
12 operations phase of the plant life. But as I'll  
13 tell you right now essentially they didn't submit a  
14 full program on operations. That's going to be  
15 submitted at a later date when the FSAR comes in,  
16 which is pretty much standard practice as we've  
17 seen from the reactor facilities in the past.

18 Next slide, please. Reg Guide 2.5  
19 spells out what is acceptable to the staff for  
20 implementing the applicable regulatory requirements  
21 in 50.34. It addresses the acceptability of 15.8,  
22 specifically the 1995 version, for addressing the  
23 quality requirements needed for QA Programs for all  
24 phases of plant life for these types of facilities.  
25 It's similar to Appendix B that allows a graded

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approach to a quality program. Unlike nuclear  
2 power plants in a few facilities the full scope of  
3 Appendix B is not directly applicable to facilities  
4 that fall under the scope of Reg Guide 2.5 as was  
5 discussed here today.

6 Next slide, please. NUREG-1537  
7 contains the Guidelines for Preparing and Reviewing  
8 of Non-Power Reactors in Part 1 of 12.9, Quality  
9 Assurance. It outlines where the regulatory  
10 requirements exist in 10 CFR 50, which is under  
11 50.34.

12 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Excuse me a minute.

13 MR. PRESCOTT: Yes, sir.

14 CHAIRMAN BLEY: I slipped up. We're  
15 not supposed to be running our meeting without our  
16 designated minder here.

17 MR. PRESCOTT: Oh.

18 CHAIRMAN BLEY: And I thought she was.

19 PARTICIPANT: She's here.

20 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Oh, there you are.  
21 Okay. I thought I had seen you and then I lost  
22 you. Okay.

23 My apologies. Please continue.

24 MR. PRESCOTT: That's okay.

25 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Are we all set, sir?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 COURT REPORTER: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay.

3 MR. PRESCOTT: Essentially what it says  
4 in 12.9 under NUREG-1537 is that the applicant  
5 should consider the use of 15.8 as a way to meet  
6 the quality requirements that are necessary to  
7 operate the facility. In Part 2 it has essentially  
8 a codicil talking about that for the QA reviewer  
9 that's going to perform that review he be notified  
10 that essentially this is a different type of review  
11 than a standard Appendix B review and that is for  
12 non-power reactors and that the guidance of 15.8  
13 should be consulted in that review.

14 Next slide, please. So a summary of  
15 the application. Essentially SHINE provided  
16 sufficient information to make a determination that  
17 the QAPD is adequate for the conduct of design and  
18 construction activities. However, additional  
19 quality controls will need to be implemented for  
20 the operations and decommissioning phases of the  
21 facility's plant life. Section 3 of the  
22 SHINE's QAPD provides the elements of a QA Program  
23 for the conduct of operation, however, the staff is  
24 looking for greater level of detail, and that will  
25 occur when the FSAR is brought in.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           Section 5 is currently left blank on  
2       decommissioning, but as we've noted that the staff  
3       has determined this level of detail is not needed  
4       at this phase for design and construction  
5       activities, which is essentially what they'll be  
6       doing for the most part now.

7           Next slide, please. We'll discuss some  
8       of the RAIs now. One of them had to do with  
9       definitions. When SHINE provided the definitions,  
10      the staff noted the applicant did not define the  
11      term "experiment." We held discussions with them  
12      and it was determined that no experimentation was  
13      going to occur at the facility, so they removed  
14      from Section 219 "experimental equipment." It was  
15      removed in its entirety, which was part of 15.8.  
16      Under Section 210 we noted under "Inspections" they  
17      discussed experiments, and they removed that also.  
18      So experimentation has been totally removed from  
19      the facility's QAPD.

20           Next slide, please.

21           MEMBER SKILLMAN: Paul, let me --

22           MR. PRESCOTT: Yes?

23           MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- just get a  
24      question in here. Going back to our discussion  
25      about criticality and the upper safety limit and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the comment made by the SHINE team that they will  
2 adjust the TSV uranium-235 concentration to ensure  
3 that the reactivity limit is met. If they were to  
4 use several different solutions, if you will, to  
5 get a target on K-effective, would that be  
6 considered an experiment?

MR. PRESCOTT: I  
7 think that's really -- I got to apologize. I think  
8 that's really more of a question for the technical  
9 staff. I guess it would be deemed -- I would have  
10 to look to the SHINE staff to make a determination  
11 of whether or not it was an experiment under 50.59.

MR. COSTEDIO: Yes, when we look at the  
13 ANSI standard; this is Jim Costedio, research and  
14 test reactors actually will perform experiments as  
15 part of their charter and what they do. We don't  
16 plan on doing that. However, under the 50.59,  
17 Changes, Tests and Experiments, if there's some  
18 activity that comes up that would be deemed and  
19 experiment, we would evaluate that under 50.59. So  
20 I mean, it's not like a routine type of thing that  
21 we're going to be doing experiments at the  
22 facility.

MR. ADAMS: Can I add just a little bit  
24 here? So "experiment" is defined in the standard,  
25 and it's a long definition, but one part of it is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 "any operation hardware target that is designed to  
2 investigate non-routine reactor characteristics or  
3 intended for radiation." So that definition of  
4 "non-routine reactor characteristics," depending on  
5 what the iteration that SHINE is doing could fall  
6 under that. However, if my understanding of the  
7 way SHINE is going to operate this facility that  
8 each and every time one of these TSVs is started,  
9 it is basically what I would call a critical  
10 experiment in that they would determine the  
11 criticality of the system uniquely each and every  
12 time. And I would expect that that operation would  
13 be under the auspices of the Quality Assurance  
14 Plan.

15 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Perhaps that's  
16 considered a test, I don't know, since it's  
17 routine. This is a non-routine --

18 (Simultaneous speaking.)

19 MR. ADAMS: Yes, it's --

20 (Simultaneous speaking.)

21 CHAIRMAN BLEY: -- routine, yes.

22 MR. ADAMS: -- we call them critical  
23 experiments, which indicates it's an experiment,  
24 but if you're doing it six times a week, that does  
25 -- at what point do you transition from a true

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experiment, which once every seven or eight years I  
2 would do one when I worked at the research reactor  
3 because that's how often you needed to do that  
4 approach to criticality versus the way they're  
5 going to operate these facilities, that it's --  
6 part of the routine operation is you make that  
7 determination of how close you are to criticality,  
8 that you've put enough solution into the vessel.

9 MR. SMITH: Just a point of  
10 clarification. You should probably refer to that  
11 as a sub-criticality measurement, not a criticality  
12 experiment.

13 MR. ADAMS: You're right. In this case  
14 you're absolutely correct.

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So where I am is  
16 words matter. And if my experience is any  
17 indication of what could occur, nine years from now  
18 some young chipper inspector shows up and says  
19 aren't you doing experiments? So it seems that  
20 because words do matter, this should be made clear  
21 so that the licensee is permitted to do the kinds  
22 of criticality validations that are necessary to  
23 run this facility safely. Words matter.

24 MR. ADAMS: Yes, they do.

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PRESCOTT: Understood. Thank you.

2 On this next slide ANSI in ANS-15.8  
3 does not define the meaning of either "audit" or  
4 "assessment," so there was quite a discussion with  
5 us between SHINE and the staff about how did you  
6 define it and would you be performing audits as  
7 typically thought of in the Appendix B world?  
8 Reason being we wanted to make sure that supplies  
9 that were going to supply the facility were  
10 adequately assessed of their ability to provide  
11 safe and good products to the facility. So we had  
12 quite a bit of discussion on that. And as you can  
13 see, they did provided a definition for that even  
14 though it's not required under 15.8, but they do  
15 discuss assessing and auditing in 15.8, but never  
16 define it.

17 Next slide, please. This RAI was a  
18 request to ensure that staff will be notified of  
19 changes to key definitions. And in the future  
20 should the licensee determine a change is warranted  
21 to a definition, we would see that change. As it  
22 was initially in the QAPD that they submitted they  
23 did not provide the definitions in there, and we  
24 wanted the opportunity should they change a  
25 definition such as a key definition as safety-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 related the staff would know that it and it would  
2 not be buried in a lower-tier procedure which the  
3 staff would not be reviewing. So that managed to  
4 get changed.

5 Some key words that were changed to fit  
6 the facility that we discussed with them was  
7 "commissioning" and "management," where they  
8 changed out the word "reactor" for SHINE  
9 organization. And with the radiation facility for  
10 the commissioning as defined, which it states that  
11 is a process during which constructed reactor  
12 structure systems and components are made  
13 operational and verified to meet design  
14 requirements. And "management" means those persons  
15 within the SHINE organization whose responsibility  
16 and authority includes the QA Program. So those  
17 were changes that we had discussed with them.

18 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Paul, let me ask  
19 this.

20 MR. PRESCOTT: Yes, sir.

21 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I'm still stuck on my  
22 safety-related SSCs and safety-related activities.

23 MR. PRESCOTT: Yes.

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I'm curious why the  
25 staff didn't challenge the absence of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 definition of safety-related activities.

2 MR. PRESCOTT: We did. We did, sir.  
3 That was added to the definition to cover it. That  
4 was one of our RAIs.

5 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Oh, that's new  
6 information for me.

7 MR. PRESCOTT: Yes, that was changed.

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: At least the current  
9 revision of the QAPD --

10 MR. PRESCOTT: When they talk about QL-  
11 1, QL-2, QL-3, that -- activities was also  
12 addressed in there.

13 MEMBER SKILLMAN: It is identified only  
14 twice and it is not identified on the --

15 MR. PRESCOTT: Of?

16 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- definitions page  
17 of the QAPD. And that would be on page 9 of 25.  
18 Safety-related SSCs is identified. Safety-related  
19 activities are not described or addressed.

20 MR. PRESCOTT: Well, first off, the way  
21 it was broken down is the QA staff does not define  
22 safety-related. That's the job of the technical  
23 staff. We were part of it but we didn't have  
24 control over it. What we did question was the QL-  
25 1, QL-2, QL-3. And that we had included activities

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which they didn't have before in their discussion  
2 of the QL-1, 2 and 3. And that's in the back.  
3 It's not in the definitions portion, but it's in  
4 the QAPD near the back of the document.

5 MEMBER SKILLMAN: And I'm there in the  
6 QAPD --

7 MR. PRESCOTT: Yes.

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- and I will raise  
9 my question. Why isn't the term "safety-related  
10 activity" described? There is no definition of  
11 what is a safety-related activity. There is a  
12 definition of safety-related SSCs. That's on the  
13 current page 9 of 25 --

14 MR. PRESCOTT: Yes.

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- of the QAPD.

16 MR. PRESCOTT: Yes, sir.

17 MEMBER SKILLMAN: But there is no  
18 definition of "safety-related activities."

19 Let me tell you why I'm boring in on  
20 this.

21 MR. PRESCOTT: No, I hear you. Keep  
22 going.

23 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Is the control of  
24 design calculations a safety-related activity? I  
25 believe it is.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. PRESCOTT: Yes.

2 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Are the calculations  
3 that show how the various components will be  
4 founded, how there are stresses and strains under  
5 seismic will be -- the concrete, is that  
6 calculation safety-related? I think so.

7 MR. PRESCOTT: Yes, sir.

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Some of the processes  
9 that were described by the applicant, I believe  
10 some of those processes are actually safety-related  
11 activities and need to be governed by procedures  
12 that are protected, if you will, under the QAPD.

13 MR. PRESCOTT: Yes, let me back it up a  
14 little bit. Just like Appendix B under Criterion 2  
15 for QA Program it specifies that you will identify  
16 SSCs and activities that could affect quality, and  
17 therefore you have to control them. So the  
18 overarching QA Program would cover both your  
19 safety-related structure systems and components and  
20 those activities thereof. So therefore, like  
21 procedures, if it's a quality activity you have to  
22 have a procedure to address it.

23 MEMBER SKILLMAN: And I was looking for  
24 a definition that would communicate that because  
25 that definition is presently absent.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. ADAMS:   And I think we will have  
2                   that discussion with SHINE about going in that  
3                   direction, because 15.8 clearly talks about not  
4                   only structures but it talks about activities also.  
5                   It has a list of activities affecting quality. It  
6                   includes siting, design and purchasing,  
7                   fabricating, handling, shipping, receiving,  
8                   storing, cleaning, erecting. And I can go on and  
9                   on and on.

10                  MR. PRESCOTT: Right.

11                  MR. ADAMS:   But it's right there in  
12                  15.8 as being within the scope of the standard. So  
13                  it  
14                  was --

15                  MEMBER SKILLMAN:   And mixing your TSV  
16                  solution by the way.

17                  MR. ADAMS:   Right.

18                  MEMBER SKILLMAN:   Okay?

19                  MR. PRESCOTT:   Yes, it doesn't get  
20                  specific. It just essentially covers in a broad  
21                  sense any design phase of the operation. Design,  
22                  fabrication, construction and testing are  
23                  considered quality activities under 15.8. So if  
24                  they didn't have a procedure, an inspector could go  
25                  why is there no procedure for this quality

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 activity? So it is our opinion, just like the way  
2 we would address it in a current program, QA  
3 Program, for reactors it would be the same  
4 situation. They do not list every activity that's  
5 a quality activity. It's essentially understood  
6 that their program will cover quality activities.  
7 That's design control, procedure, procurement  
8 documents, inspection and test, M&TE, corrective  
9 action, all those things. All of that falls under  
10 the umbrella of your Quality Program.

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes, well, I'm  
12 comfortable with Al's explanation that this will be  
13 a topic to be discussed with the licensee. And my  
14 expectations are going to be that there is going to  
15 be a definition of what is a safety-related  
16 activity.

17 MR. PRESCOTT: Okay.

18 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So that for us now in  
19 the construction permit stage, but for the  
20 inspector 10 or 15 years from now we are aligned in  
21 what that means. Okay. Thank you.

22 MR. PRESCOTT: Okay. The technical  
23 reviewers for QA were not directly responsible for  
24 working with SHINE on the definition of "safety-  
25 related" as I had discussed, however, we did take a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 major role in trying to shape what the scope was  
2 that was covered under the QA Program. The QA  
3 reviewers had a vested interest in ensuring Part 21  
4 was appropriately addressed by SHINE. SHINE  
5 considered safety-related SSCs that would be  
6 covered under Part 21 to be basic components are  
7 defined in 21.3. So we feel comfortable that that  
8 has been addressed.

9 Next slide, please. We essentially  
10 talked about this already, that the QL-1 would  
11 apply to activities also which wasn't initially the  
12 case with their definition of QL-1. And QL-2 was  
13 covered by SHINE on what that is and the scope of  
14 that activity. Essentially that classification  
15 will include quality activities performed by the  
16 licensee to ensure that the QL-1 items are  
17 available and reliable to perform the safety  
18 functions when needed. And the QL-3 classification  
19 came about when the staff was questioning about  
20 what was the scope of non-safety and how did you  
21 define that? And so, they essentially came up with  
22 a QL-3 classification to cover that.

23 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Paul, your item (c)  
24 here on the slide, in the last item on the slide,  
25 you intend to have that written QL-3 rather than

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 QL-2, is that correct? You said QL-2. You show  
2 QL-3.

3 MR. PRESCOTT: Oh, yes. Yes.

4 MEMBER SCHULTZ: And so that occurs in  
5 (c), and then in your last bullet also.

6 MR. PRESCOTT: Okay. Thank you.

7 Next slide.

8 MEMBER SCHULTZ: (Off microphone.)

9 MR. PRESCOTT: Sure.

10 MEMBER SCHULTZ: (Off microphone.)

11 I'm sorry. I turned mine off. What  
12 I've heard from your description is that you had a  
13 dialogue with them related to the QL-2  
14 classification, and based upon that you're  
15 satisfied that you have an understanding and that  
16 they have an understanding how they're going to  
17 proceed with that definition to appropriately  
18 define and rank the safety importance of the  
19 system's components?

20 MR. PRESCOTT: Yes, sir.

21 MEMBER SCHULTZ: And apply the  
22 appropriate conditions associated with the QA  
23 Program to those items?

24 MR. PRESCOTT: Yes, I heard that  
25 discussed that occurred earlier this morning. One

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the things that caught my attention was as you  
2 might be aware for safety-related the applicant  
3 define what their safety-related SSCs are. Then  
4 the technical staff reviews that and makes a  
5 determination of whether it's appropriate or not.  
6 And we can certainly question them. And I think  
7 what this helped do is define that line between  
8 what's QL-1 and QL-2, what supports the safety-  
9 related systems and what is essentially what we  
10 would define in the reactor world as important to  
11 safety, those things that support those safety-  
12 related SSCs. So I think it better defines for  
13 them what falls into that category, yes.

14 MEMBER SCHULTZ: But that's the  
15 categorization part. The second portion focusing  
16 on the QL-2 category is that then they're going to  
17 define some aspects of the program that apply to  
18 those.

19 MR. PRESCOTT: Yes.

20 MEMBER SCHULTZ: And that's available  
21 for staff review also once that's --

22 MR. PRESCOTT: Once that's --

23 MEMBER SCHULTZ: -- established?

24 MR. PRESCOTT: Right. Right. Right.

25 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Okay. So both the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 classification as well as the application of the  
2 components of the QA Program will be reviewed by  
3 the staff?

4 MR. PRESCOTT: That's correct, yes.

5 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Good. Thank you.

6 MR. PRESCOTT: This was discussed  
7 earlier in the presentation, so I'll skip over  
8 this, but essentially as we said SHINE will address  
9 this at a later date and will be subject to staff  
10 review once they've developed and added it to the  
11 QAPD in sufficient detail.

12 And so, I'm kind of summarizing here  
13 finally that SHINE will not engage -- it is our  
14 understanding will not engage in experimental  
15 activities and will not modify or add experimental  
16 equipment to the plant.

17 And so in summary, the staff determined  
18 that the information that SHINE FSAR in 12.9,  
19 Quality Assurance, was sufficient and met the  
20 regulatory requirements and guidance to support the  
21 design and construction phases of the facility's  
22 life with the exception of operations and  
23 decommissioning and the QAPD is adequate for the  
24 near-term activities that SHINE would engage in.

25 Next slide. And of course as I said

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 earlier we weren't directly responsible for this,  
2 but as you're well aware 50.2 defines "safety-  
3 related," what safety-related is. For this  
4 facility the staff had it adjusted what that  
5 definition is to better fit the facility and to fit  
6 the needs of that facility. And we believe that  
7 it's an appropriate definition. And more  
8 importantly, it also includes for us -- because  
9 we're kind of the overseers of Part 21 -- but Part  
10 21 was appropriately addressed by the facility.  
11 Even though that's not part of the QA review, we  
12 wanted to make sure we captured that, and it was  
13 appropriately captured. We believe it's an  
14 important regulation.

15 And that concludes my discussion,  
16 gentlemen.

17 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Paul, let me ask this  
18 question, and I want to be very careful how I ask  
19 this. Here before us is a medical isotope facility  
20 that's being treated as a research reactor. And  
21 those of us who have been involved in nuclear for  
22 decades watched a time when there was no Appendix B  
23 to 10 CFR 50. There was no QA Program until 1971.  
24 Some of us were around before then and know what it  
25 was like back then. And when Appendix B to 10 CFR

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 50 2 was published and then licensees and triple-S  
2 vendors were forced to -- "forced" is the right  
3 word -- to comply, there was a hue and cry that  
4 went on for a decade. And finally people got the  
5 message, this is really important.

6 So back to my point. Here is a team  
7 striving to license a medical facility as a  
8 research reactor. To what extent are they really  
9 bought in, from your perspective, on the importance  
10 of quality assurance?

11 MR. PRESCOTT: I think it's important  
12 to distinguish my --

13 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Microphone.

14 MR. PRESCOTT: I'm sorry. I want to be  
15 clear, it's not the staff's job to interject their  
16 perspectives. My job is to make sure that what  
17 they provided was adequate. I believe that what  
18 they've provided is adequate. I believe that the  
19 DCIP, the Construction Inspection Program, will  
20 provide adequate instructions and inspection  
21 procedures to inspect this facility. And I believe  
22 that knowing the inspectors as I do and being one  
23 myself that we will make sure that the facility is  
24 constructed properly or we will call them on it.  
25 It's that simple in my opinion.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes, sir. Thank you.

2 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Thank you. We'll move  
3 on to the accident analysis for the production  
4 facility, Chapter 13b.

5 Joy, are you on the line?

6 PARTICIPANT: She just sent an email  
7 that said she got cut off.

8 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay. If she gets on,  
9 that will be good. If she doesn't get on, I have  
10 some comments she passed on to me.

11 I also have a few comments that Mr.  
12 Stetkar passed on to me in this area, so I'll try  
13 to interject them as we move through this. Well,  
14 I'll interject this first one just after you get  
15 started.

16 If in any of these areas we start to  
17 encroach on things that are proprietary, cut us off  
18 quickly and we save those questions for the closed  
19 session at the end. We don't all remember exactly  
20 what's proprietary and what's not, so you'll have  
21 to help us there a little.

22 MR. VAN ABEL: My name is Eric Van  
23 Abel. I'm going to discuss Chapter 13b, the RPF  
24 accident analysis for the SHINE facility.

25 If you remember from previous

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussions on the delineation between the IF and  
2 RPF, the RPF handles the target solution after it  
3 leaves the TSV and goes to be processed for isotope  
4 extraction and purification and associated  
5 processes. This presentation covers just the  
6 accident analysis in the RPF.

7 The two types of hazards assessments  
8 that were performed during the preliminary analysis  
9 were a HAZOPS study which looks at process upsets  
10 and deviations, what could happen to any given node  
11 in the system, and the preliminary hazards analysis  
12 which looked at an additional set of potential  
13 initiating events and accident scenarios based on  
14 the hazards present. We then grouped initiating  
15 events and accident scenarios together into common  
16 categories.

17 CHAIRMAN BLEY: This is a good point  
18 for me to interject John's first comments. And I  
19 think that we've already raised this I believe in  
20 the past, but I think it's worth doing. It will  
21 take me a minute to run through it. He notes that  
22 in 13b.12 that design basis accidents have been  
23 identified for potentially significant radiological  
24 consequences including maximum hypothetical  
25 external events, critical equipment malfunction,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fires, chemical accidents and may encompass the  
2 loss of off-site power and operator errors.

3 He goes on to say they don't seem  
4 address accident scenarios that may be initiated by  
5 failures of support systems or other malfunctions  
6 like spurious control signals that affect several  
7 processes throughout the radioisotope production  
8 facility. Examples of those would be -- and he  
9 gives a whole list of them: facility chilled water  
10 supply and distribution, radioisotope production  
11 and facility cooling system, facility instrument  
12 air, facility ventilation system for Zone 4,  
13 process vessel vent system and hydrogen detection,  
14 radiological integration control system, facility  
15 integrated control system, DC power system,  
16 facility fire detection and fire suppression  
17 system.

18 Then he asks why do accident analyses  
19 not evaluate the effects from failures or  
20 malfunctions of these support systems since they  
21 directly affect the front systems and where are the  
22 qualitative evaluations of potential radioisotope  
23 production facility accident scenarios dominated?  
24 So if you can address any of that now, otherwise  
25 this is something that we'll keep on the table as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we will be very interested in this.

2 MR. VAN ABEL: Yes, I'll make a couple  
3 comments on one. The process we went through was a  
4 comprehensive process. It goes through each node  
5 of the system, each vessel and process component  
6 and looks at deviations that could occur  
7 irrespective of how those deviations occur. So  
8 whether it came from a compressed air actuation  
9 signal issue that caused more flow into that tank  
10 or what the issue was, we looked at the deviations  
11 directly and what the consequences of those would  
12 be.

13 CHAIRMAN BLEY: In a HAZOPS sort of --

14 MR. VAN ABEL: In a HAZOPS sort of way,  
15 which is rolled into our preliminary hazards  
16 analysis in our ISA. We did look at those from the  
17 preliminary design information that we had  
18 available.

19 CHAIRMAN BLEY: So those are in your  
20 ISA, but we're not seeing that at this time?

21 MR. VAN ABEL: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN BLEY: So I guess the place to  
23 leave this is we'll be very interested in that when  
24 we get to the operating and license stage.

25 MR. VAN ABEL: Yes, sir.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BLEY: And let me glance at  
2 his next one here.

3 MR. RESTREPO: (Off microphone.)

4 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Oh, sure. Go ahead.

5 MR. RESTREPO: Thank you. My name is  
6 Louis Restrepo. I'm the VP with Atkins. I'm the  
7 consultant for hazard analysis and accident  
8 analysis. A lot of those scenarios or events that  
9 you mentioned are explicitly identified as  
10 initiating events in the HAZOPS as far as the ISA  
11 process. So when you look at the ISA integrated  
12 safety analysis, you will see those explicitly for  
13 every note, every --

14 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Excellent. That's what  
15 we look for when we get a chance to see that. Go  
16 ahead.

17 MR. VAN ABEL: All right. Slide 3.  
18 Or, sorry. It's three on my page. It would be  
19 slide 50 on your page. Just shows an overview of  
20 the facility. Just to refresh you on the layout  
21 there, the RPF area is highlighted in the green  
22 boundary where the super cell is on the right there  
23 due to the extraction and processing of materials  
24 and the other hot cells near the bottom and the  
25 waste, then do solution cleanup operations.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The identification of the DBAs and IEs  
2       within the RPF included the HAZOPS and PHA that I  
3       mentioned. Those are pulled into integrated safety  
4       masses. The list of IEs and accidents that are  
5       identified in the ISG augmenting NUREG-1537 and the  
6       experience of the hazard analysis team in a range  
7       of disciplines. We had disciplines there from  
8       nuclear plant operations, nuclear process safety,  
9       reactor safety, people experienced in risk analysis  
10      and PRA and people experienced in hazard analysis  
11      processes themselves, HAZOPS and PHA analysis.

12           The design or the safety analysis done  
13      so far is based on the current preliminary design  
14      and we plan to update this as we go through  
15      detailed design and have more information available  
16      on the detailed layouts of system. Qualitative  
17      evaluations were performed within categories of  
18      accidents to identify the boundary on limiting  
19      accidents and scenarios in each category and then  
20      quantitative evaluations were performed to  
21      determine actual consequences.

22           Next slide. The categories are given  
23      here. I'm not going to go through each of these in  
24      detail. I won't spend much time on these.

25           Next slide, please. The first accident

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is the maximum hypothetical accident, the MHA. You  
2 remember from our discussion last month we  
3 postulated an MHA with the radiation facility and  
4 the RPF. The IF MHA was not the limiting MHA.  
5 It's the RPF one that we'll describe in a moment  
6 here. The MHA is not required to be a credible  
7 event. As discussed before it's described in  
8 NUREG-1537 and it's just simply a non-mechanistic  
9 way to bound credible events to establish another  
10 limiting consequence. And it's a very conservative  
11 process. The RPF includes various processes that  
12 we looked at for MHA consideration including the  
13 isotope extraction processes, the target solution  
14 cleanup processes, the waste handling processes  
15 including the gas systems. The most limiting event  
16 was determined to be a simultaneous release of all  
17 five of our gas decay tanks at once, and we'll go  
18 through that sequence here.

19 So these NGRS gas storage tanks or gas  
20 decay tanks collect and store radioactive gas from  
21 the off-gas system, so the TSV is releasing gases  
22 that are captured by the TSV off-gas system. Those  
23 gases are then purged to these NGRS storage tanks.  
24 And these storage tanks hold the gases for decay  
25 for a period of greater than 40 days.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           The hydrogen in that's released from  
2           the TSV during radiation is recombined by the TSV  
3           off-gas system through its redundant recombiners  
4           and it's monitored through its redundant hydrogen  
5           sensors before it's transferred to the NGRS. And  
6           NGRS also has hydrogen detection capability as  
7           well.

8           The five noble gas storage tanks are  
9           located in a reinforced concrete shielded cell.  
10          The penetrations to that cell are sealed to limit  
11          release of materials. And due to the low pressure  
12          of the tanks nominally up to 100 psi and the  
13          construction of the cell there's no generated  
14          missiles that would be able to breach the walls of  
15          the cell. The NGRS is assumed to be at maximum  
16          inventory at the time of the event, so we look at  
17          the worst possible situation of when this event  
18          could occur, and that's when the TSV off-gas  
19          systems have just transferred their least decay,  
20          their newest batch of gases to NGRS. The TSVs are  
21          assumed to be operating 10 percent over power for  
22          conservatism and the five NGRS tanks are all filled  
23          to capacity.

24                 So the sequence of events. If the five  
25          noble gas decay tanks rupture simultaneously, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contents are assumed to instantly be dispersed into  
2 the cell and the high radiation level in the  
3 exhaust duct work is detected by the RAMS and the  
4 RICS, the Radiological Integrated Control System,  
5 actuates the alarm for evacuation and the cell  
6 isolation dampers. The bubble-tight isolation  
7 dampers close in the inlet and outlet of the cell  
8 and the isolation dampers will be designed to close  
9 against postulated pressures from the event.

10 The assumed leak path factors are 10  
11 percent of the activity release from the cell,  
12 bypasses passes the dampers and goes into the  
13 exhaust duct work out to the facility stack. And  
14 10 percent of the activity leaks from the  
15 confinement boundary into the area where the  
16 workers are into Zone 2.

17 CHAIRMAN BLEY: And you also have an  
18 assumption of I think 10 minutes for getting out of  
19 some of these areas.

20 MR. VAN ABEL: Correct.

21 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Where are these  
22 assumptions justified, or is that something that  
23 will be later?

24 MR. VAN ABEL: So the leak path  
25 factors, we plan to do analysis during detailed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design to quantify the leak path factors. These  
2 leak path factors are based on the records that are  
3 available on the tanks and the size of the room and  
4 how much over-pressure you would get from that  
5 event, but we'll look at closely in detail design  
6 to make sure that's still valid.

7 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Same thing with the  
8 evacuation times?

9 MR. VAN ABEL: Yes, with the evacuation  
10 time we've done a calculation on evacuation times  
11 that show conservatively three-and-a-half minutes  
12 of actual transit time. And then you have to  
13 account for pre-action time, people to recognize  
14 the response time.

15 CHAIRMAN BLEY: I think Dick brought  
16 this up at an earlier meeting, but are you looking  
17 at upsets that could unbalance the ventilation  
18 system such that the pressures aren't the way you  
19 expect them to be which could make it almost  
20 impossible to open some of the doors, or are there  
21 assists built goes into the doors to make sure they  
22 can open under any DP in either direction?

23 MR. VAN ABEL: Do you want to talk  
24 about that now? I mean, we haven't designed the  
25 assist for the doors, but that's something we noted

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and we'll keep track of while we're doing detailed  
2 design. I'm sure that you can open the doors  
3 certainly.

4 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay. Because most of  
5 your looking for accidents is looking for ways to  
6 release radioactivity, but if you have some  
7 additional problems with ventilation systems that  
8 just affect egress and access, that could make a  
9 big difference.

10 MR. VAN ABEL: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay.

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Eric, for this event  
13 you've described it in 13b.215, and you make a  
14 statement here in the PSAR on your Chapter 13b.6,  
15 page 13b.6. The evacuation time is a conservative  
16 assumption. Workers in the RPF and IF are trained  
17 to immediately evacuate the area in response to a  
18 high-radiation alarm. Going to the end of  
19 that little paragraph: "Additional detailed  
20 radiological dose consequence modeling and analyses  
21 will be performed for certain areas of the facility  
22 to increase the evacuation time."

23 Why would you want to increase the  
24 evacuation time?

25 MR. VAN ABEL: The statement is saying

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to increase the allowable time for evacuation, to  
2 get more people to evacuate, to show that this area  
3 is not as large of a concern.

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Then are you revising  
5 the words to communicate the allowable evacuation  
6 time? If that's what you meant, that's important.  
7 That would certainly have caused me to read this  
8 paragraph differently.

9 MR. VAN ABEL: Yes, not to make the  
10 evacuation take longer actually.

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. Then let me  
12 suggest you look at 13b.215 and consider a word  
13 change.

14 MR. VAN ABEL: Okay. Understood.  
15 Thank you.

16 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Oh, one other  
17 question.

18 MR. VAN ABEL: Yes.

19 MEMBER SKILLMAN: On your slide 55 that  
20 you've just completed describing, and redundant  
21 bubble-tight isolation dampers on the inlet and  
22 outlet of the cell close. And we've got 10 percent  
23 leakage. What's the specified maximum leakage of  
24 the dampers, please?

25 MR. VAN ABEL: I don't know the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specified leakage off the top of my head, but there  
2 are standards that say what the leakage of that  
3 type of damper is.

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: But these are the  
5 bubble-tight dampers that you're talking about, so  
6 it's supposed to be CCs per minute and not cubic  
7 feet per second.

8 MR. VAN ABEL: Yes, it's very long.  
9 They're called bubble-tight because you do a soap  
10 test and there's a rate of bubble growth.

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Would we be accurate  
12 in assuming that the equipment specification --  
13 this is Q-1, that the equipment specification will  
14 require testing to confirm that bubble tightness?

15 MR. VAN ABEL: Yes.

16 MEMBER SKILLMAN: That's a yes?

17 MR. VAN ABEL: We'll talk about testing  
18 -- oh, we did? Sorry. I'm in Chapter 6. But,  
19 yes, there are testing requirements for that.

20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

21 MR. VAN ABEL: So in the figure on the  
22 right here the five tanks are shown in blue there.  
23 And all those tanks are assumed to rupture  
24 instantaneously.

25 Next slide, please. The gases pass

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through the RVZ1 filters on their way through RVZ1.  
2 That includes charcoal adsorbers and HEPA filters,  
3 but no reduction is credited for those filters.  
4 The dose conversion factors are used to convert  
5 then the airborne material into doses to the public  
6 and to the workers using ICRP 30 conversion  
7 factors. SHINE is committed to using ICRP 72  
8 during detailed design as well. The worker  
9 evacuation, as we discussed, was within 10 minutes.  
10 And the ARF and respirable fractions for noble  
11 gases used in the analysis are 1.0.

12 Next slide. The calculated dose  
13 consequences from the release are 3.6 rem TEDE to  
14 the worker. And that's below the 4 rem regulatory  
15 limit specified in 20.1201. And to the public it's  
16 82 millirem, which is below the 0.1 rem regulatory  
17 limit specified in 20.1301.

18 These analyses are significantly  
19 conservative. There are five tanks that rupture  
20 simultaneously instantaneously with no mechanistic  
21 reason for that rupture. These tanks will have  
22 appropriate isolation between the tanks. They'll  
23 be safety-related tanks and seismically designed.  
24 And the isolation will ensure that if one tank  
25 ruptures it does not cause multiple tanks to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 release their contents. But we assume that here  
2 just as a purely non-mechanistic reason to bound  
3 the event. And the reason that's important as we  
4 go through the accident analysis is that's a larger  
5 driving force for these leak path factors that we  
6 discussed. It's a greater over-pressure in the  
7 cell and a greater driving force.

8 CHAIRMAN BLEY: How do you ensure one  
9 doesn't affect the other? Do you have shield walls  
10 between them or something?

11 MR. VAN ABEL: We haven't done the  
12 specific details whether there will need to be a  
13 shield wall between the cell or whether -- these  
14 are relatively low-pressure tanks -- whether we can  
15 show that another means would prevent missiles or  
16 anything from damaging the other tank.

17 Another very conservative assumption is  
18 that all of the noble gas from the target solution  
19 is assumed to evolve into the gas space, 100  
20 percent fraction between the gas space and liquid  
21 space. There's no hold up in the liquid at all.  
22 These are very small quantities of noble gases, and  
23 all that noble gas is transported to the NGRS.  
24 Small quantities in terms of grams, of course.

25 Another assumption is that the five

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 NGRS tanks are completely filled, which is beyond  
2 our normal plant operations we plan to be filling  
3 to and releasing and storing to for decay. And the  
4 fifth tank would be a spare capacity. So that was  
5 another conservatism. And the isolation dampers in  
6 the RVZ1 main duct work would also close on the  
7 high radiation signal, but we don't credit those.  
8 So that would actually trap a lot of the  
9 radioactive material on the exhaust duct work as  
10 well, but we don't credit that. That would produce  
11 doses to the public significantly as well.

12 Okay. Next slide, please. The next  
13 event is external events. We looked at potential  
14 external events as initiating events including  
15 design basis earthquake, tornados and high winds,  
16 aircraft crash into the facility. As we discussed  
17 in Chapter 3 of the PSAR, the SHINE production  
18 facility building is designed to survive postulated  
19 wind, tornado, seismic and aircraft crash loads.  
20 Safety-related SSCs are also designed as seismic  
21 and they will be shown to perform their safety  
22 functions under loading conditions of the design  
23 basis earthquake. Therefore, there were no  
24 consequences to the worker or public resulting from  
25 the external events category.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Eric, I'd like you to  
2 back up a slide. I was kind of taken aback by your  
3 comment there is not much material there in grams.  
4 We learned a lesson a long time ago. That number  
5 is a big number and 6.02 times 10 to the 23 times a  
6 fraction of weight is an awful lot of atoms --

7 MR. VAN ABEL: Yes.

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- which is an awful  
9 lot of activity.

10 MR. VAN ABEL: Yes, there are --

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: And I just want to  
12 make sure that you and I are aligned on that.

13 MR. VAN ABEL: To clarify my comment, I  
14 was talking about noble gas solubilities in the  
15 water. And they're saying that there's not a large  
16 quantity of grams because that's related to the  
17 solubility of the water. The activity is certainly  
18 significant.

19 MEMBER POWERS: Noble gas solubility in  
20 water is not too high, either.

21 MR. VAN ABEL: No, it's not.

22 MR. VAN ABEL: Yes, depends on --

23 MR. SMITH: Do you know what the curie  
24 inventory of these tanks is?

25 MR. VAN ABEL: Yes, we should -- that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is proprietary.

2 MR. SMITH: Oh, I'm sorry.

3 MR. VAN ABEL: If you want to talk  
4 about that, we can talk about that during closed  
5 session.

6 The next scenario category is critical  
7 equipment malfunction. This DBA looked at  
8 malfunction or mishandling of equipment that could  
9 loss of radiological control. Vessel line and  
10 valve failures were looked at, misalignments of  
11 valves and other process equipment failures. The  
12 actual scenario that was most limiting was very  
13 similar to the MHA as we'll describe in a moment.  
14 The systems and components processing irradiated  
15 materials are located in shielded hot cells,  
16 process cells and tank vaults. There is  
17 significant shielding around all of our equipment  
18 that's handling irradiated materials from the  
19 radiation process, nominally four feet thick  
20 reinforced concrete shielding around these  
21 processes. The major processes are the molybdenum  
22 extraction and purification systems, the UREX and  
23 thermal denitration subsystems, the waste treatment  
24 systems and the noble gas removal system.

25 The limiting event was thought to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the inadvertent release of a single NGRS storage  
2 tank due to a tank leak. Normally we will have  
3 safety interlocks that ensure that those tanks have  
4 the appropriate decay time before they're released  
5 and vented. Also this event assumes to release  
6 entire tank contents into the room unexpectedly due  
7 to a leak or failure in the tank.

8 The selection of what tank has the leak  
9 is the most conservative selection. That's the  
10 tank that has just filled with the most recent  
11 fission product activity from the off-gas system.  
12 It's just been filled to capacity and that results  
13 in the highest inventory, the highest number of  
14 curies inside of that tank.

15 The sequence of the event is the RCA  
16 ventilation is operating normally and the NGRS is  
17 operating normally prior to the event. So it's  
18 conservative to assume the ventilation is operating  
19 normally on that cell. And the most recent TOGS  
20 purge volumes are just transferred to that storage  
21 tank and the leak develops in the storage tank that  
22 instantaneously release the contents to the cell.  
23 High radiation levels are detected by RAMS and the  
24 RICS initiates the high radiation alarm enclosure  
25 of the isolation dampers on the cell. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 personnel evacuation of the RCA is assumed to occur  
2 within 10 minutes.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: How difficult will it  
4 be for an able-bodied worker to exit that quickly?

5 MR. VAN ABEL: So we looked at the  
6 facility. It's a relatively small facility. We  
7 looked at where a worker could be that would be  
8 most difficult to get out of and we found cells,  
9 being potentially located down in cells would be  
10 most difficult. And we calculated the time and we  
11 observed the estimates of how long it would take  
12 them to get out. And I think it's -- and the times  
13 are not -- as I mentioned before, we calculated  
14 three-and-a-half minutes as the maximum transit  
15 time.

16 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I'm not trying to be  
17 picky here, but when you do that study, how many  
18 doors, barriers, fences, hurdles, shields would a  
19 worker need to find his or her way through to  
20 achieve the three minutes? And including, as Dr.  
21 Bley said, where you're fighting against a delta P  
22 where the door is being held closed because leakage  
23 is to be in and not out.

24 MR. VAN ABEL: The facility is  
25 relatively open on the production levels. The most

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doors would be someone from the IF facility.  
2 They'd have to get out of the IF facility through  
3 that door and get out of the RCA through the RCA  
4 personnel door.

5 CHAIRMAN BLEY: When you consider  
6 these, have you thought about what kinds of  
7 maintenance and operating activities people might  
8 be engaged in and the equipment they might be using  
9 for that and whatever protective clothing they  
10 might have to have for some of that, how that would  
11 affect their evacuation?

12 MR. VAN ABEL: Yes, well, we looked at  
13 conservative lower bounds for mobility, for transit  
14 times, walking speeds, climbing ladders. We tried  
15 to balance those effects that they would be  
16 potentially slower than you would expect with a  
17 person on the street.

18 Similar to as described before for the  
19 MHA, we assumed 10 percent of the airborne activity  
20 in the shielded cell as leaks through penetrations  
21 and 10 percent bypass of the bubble-tight isolation  
22 dampers. It should be noted that we used the same  
23 leak path factors here as we did for the MHA. That  
24 was a conservatism as we don't have the  
25 calculations in place to have the specific leak

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 path factors. But since only one of the five tanks  
2 is rupturing, the driving motive force for release  
3 from the cell is much less. It's roughly one-  
4 fifth. So these actual leak path factors are very  
5 conservative and would be less for this event. And  
6 we'll perform the leak path factor calculations  
7 during detailed design to validate the actual  
8 release fractions.

9 The calculated dose consequences are  
10 3.6 rem to the worker and 82 millirem to the public  
11 at the site boundary at the fence.

12 The analysis itself is conservative.  
13 Again we're assuming 100 percent of noble gases are  
14 released from the target solution. We're assuming  
15 that the release is complete and instantaneous and  
16 that we don't take any credit for the main  
17 isolation dampers on the RVZ1 exhaust downstream of  
18 the filters to close, which would significantly  
19 reduce dose as well.

20 Next slide, please.

21 MR. ADAMS: I'm sorry. I don't want to  
22 interrupt, but can I ask a question about that  
23 slide you just had up?

24 MR. VAN ABEL: Yes.

25 MR. ADAMS: I noticed that the doses

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from this critical equipment malfunction are the  
2 same as the MHA. Is that true?

3 MR. VAN ABEL: Yes, they round --  
4 they're not exactly the same. They round in the  
5 interest of significant figures to the same. And  
6 the principal reasons for that are we picked the  
7 tank -- these tanks are decaying, so the one tank  
8 that has the most activity has the vast majority of  
9 activity because the other ones are decaying. And  
10 the other major conservatism is the leak path  
11 factors are the same. We just assume the same leak  
12 path factors for the MHA as a conservative initial  
13 basis, but they would be a lot less in the final  
14 design.

15 MS. BANERJEE: Can I ask a question  
16 about the door space? Are you going to have any  
17 interlock pressured doors that you have to open one  
18 before you can open another one? Did you consider  
19 those kind of doors?

20 MR. VAN ABEL: We have airlock doors.  
21 That would be -- want to say anything about  
22 interlocks?

23 MR. COSTEDIO: I don't know how they  
24 work.

25 MS. BANERJEE: Like you have to open

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 one before you open the other one?

2 MR. VAN ABEL: Yes, you have to open  
3 one and the other one has to be closed before that.  
4 We have airlock doors.

5 I'm sorry, Jim. You want to say  
6 something?

7 MR. COSTEDIO: Well, there would be  
8 lights, like a green light saying you can go, or  
9 what if somebody's coming in the other way?

10 MS. BANERJEE: Yes, that could take  
11 longer. That's right.

12 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Where are you going to  
13 have airlock doors? I kind of missed that.

14 MR. VAN ABEL: The Zone 3 ventilation  
15 is essentially a barrier between the Zone 2 and the  
16 RCA --

17 (Simultaneous speaking.)

18 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Between 2 and 3?

19 MR. VAN ABEL: The Zone 3 itself are  
20 essentially airlocks.

21 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay.

22 MR. COSTEDIO: Zone 3 is the airlocks.  
23 The space inside that airlock is Zone 3. There's  
24 six --

25 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. COSTEDIO: -- airlocks in the  
2 facility.

3 MR. VAN ABEL: And it's a low-leakage  
4 airlock. It's not a pressure retaining containment  
5 airlock. It's just a low leakage set of double  
6 doors.

7 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay. So it's not like  
8 the zero leakage ones? I'm thinking --

9 (Simultaneous speaking.)

10 MR. VAN ABEL: No, it's not a  
11 containment airlock.

12 CHAIRMAN BLEY: So don't take a long  
13 time to get through those?

14 MR. VAN ABEL: No, it's not --

15 (Simultaneous speaking.)

16 CHAIRMAN BLEY: You just have to have  
17 one closed before the other opens?

18 MR. VAN ABEL: Yes.

19 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay.

20 MR. HENNESSY: No, although we haven't  
21 designed it yet, it's quite likely that during an  
22 emergency situation you'll just go through them.  
23 We need to look at that, though, yes.

24 MR. COSTEDIO: And train the folks.

25 MR. VAN ABEL: Next slide, please.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Next event category is inadvertent nuclear  
2 criticality in the RPF. This section of the  
3 accident analysis looked at where SNM could be  
4 located, and therefore where accidental criticality  
5 is possible. And the controls based on the  
6 preliminary design that would be implemented to  
7 make that likelihood.

8 The six main process areas that involve  
9 handling SNM are listed on the bottom of the slide  
10 there. It's receipt of fresh uranium --

11 CHAIRMAN BLEY: I'm sorry. I should  
12 have asked this one sooner. John had asked one.  
13 In the document you summarize some results of a  
14 maximum hypothetical and design basis accidents.  
15 And if we got it right, the maximum hypothetical is  
16 releasing from all five tanks and the design basis  
17 is only from one, but the comparison table shows  
18 essentially identical dose results from that. Why  
19 is that?

20 MR. VAN ABEL: Yes, that was Al's --

21 (Simultaneous speaking.)

22 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay. I'm sorry.

23 MR. VAN ABEL: The main reasons are the  
24 leak path factors being assumed the same for now,  
25 even though the leak path factor of a single tank

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be a lot lower. And the amount of curies in  
2 one tank is the majority of the curies in that  
3 system. Because the other tanks are decaying  
4 there's less curies.

5 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay. For the design  
6 basis, it's the most recent tank?

7 MR. VAN ABEL: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay.

9 MR. VAN ABEL: Dissolution of uranium  
10 oxide in sulfuric acid is one of the processes.  
11 That's how we produce the target solution. The  
12 transfer of the target solution then to the TSV in  
13 the irradiation facility. The return of the target  
14 solution back through the extraction processes  
15 where we extract out the medical isotopes. The  
16 cleanup of irradiated target solution periodically.  
17 And then the conversion of the clean uranium  
18 product back to uranium oxide.

19 A preliminary evaluation of scenarios  
20 was performed that could lead to inadvertent  
21 nuclear criticality. This included looking at  
22 leaks in piping or process equipment, accumulation  
23 of material in unexpected places, vessel overflows,  
24 misdirection of fissile material into unexpected  
25 areas.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Engineering controls and administrative  
2           controls were identified based on the evaluation to  
3           ensure that each identified scenario is highly  
4           unlikely. And that's described in Chapter 6. The  
5           NCSEs will be performed during detailed design.  
6           And that's where we really look in detail at each  
7           process to ensure that there's a set of controls in  
8           place that demonstrates double contingency  
9           principle is met and that the criticality is  
10          prevented in each potential situation.

11           CHAIRMAN BLEY: John asked one question  
12          about criticality analysis, and I don't want to  
13          read the whole long thing he wrote, but basically  
14          in one area you rely on neutron-absorbing materials  
15          being present to prevent criticality. And he asks  
16          what type of neutron-absorbent material is included  
17          in the uranyl sulfate preparation tanks. And then  
18          suppose that a potentially critical concentration  
19          of uranium is present in that tank, but critically  
20          is presented by the absorber. How is sub-  
21          criticality ensured in subsequent downstream  
22          process piping that may not contain the same  
23          absorbing material?

24           MR. VAN ABEL: I'm not sure I totally  
25          followed the steps there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BLEY: I'm not sure I do  
2 either, but I wanted to get it on the table.

3 (Laughter.)

4 CHAIRMAN BLEY: I'm trying to keep up  
5 with what he said as well as --

6 (Simultaneous speaking.)

7 MEMBER POWERS: The answer is you're  
8 geometrically safe downstream.

9 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Thank you.

10 MR. VAN ABEL: Yes, the process tanks  
11 are geometrically safe.

12 CHAIRMAN BLEY: He's right?

13 MR. VAN ABEL: Yes. The only ones that  
14 --

15 CHAIRMAN BLEY: That's where we go from  
16 there is to the geometrically --

17 (Simultaneous speaking.)

18 MR. VAN ABEL: Yes, the downstream ones  
19 are. The waste tanks are on the --

20 (Simultaneous speaking.)

21 CHAIRMAN BLEY: That makes sense.  
22 Thank you.

23 MEMBER POWERS: I vaguely understood  
24 what he was driving at, but it was not very  
25 articulate.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. VAN ABEL: And the --

2 MEMBER POWERS: But I do also know what  
3 your answer is.

4 MR. VAN ABEL: The SSCs that are part  
5 of these nuclear criticality safety controls will -  
6 - they will ensure that criticality is highly  
7 unlikely. Those will be designated as safety-  
8 related as discussed previously in Chapter 6.

9 Next slide, please. The RPF facility  
10 fire. We looked at initiating events that have  
11 potential to damage safety-related SSCs within the  
12 RPF and lead to radioactive release.

13 Fire events were considered for normal  
14 operations and for maintenance operations within  
15 the facility both inside and outside of our  
16 shielded process enclosures. Postulated fires  
17 included fires from equipment malfunction, ignition  
18 of transient combustibles, loss of material  
19 control, propagation of fires from other areas, and  
20 exothermic chemical reactions.

21 It was assumed that small quantities of  
22 combustible materials are in the SHINE process  
23 equipment. It's a working note that our processes  
24 are fairly small. Our pumps and that are small  
25 pumps, so it's not like we have large equipment,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and those assumptions will be verified during  
2 detailed design. MEMBER POWERS: One of the  
3 persistent hazards of reprocessing systems for  
4 uranium is always hydroxylamine. I don't think the  
5 UREX system actually uses hydroxylamine. I think  
6 they use something else. Maybe it's an ethyl  
7 hydroxylamine or something like that. What do we  
8 know about the storage and the combustibility and  
9 the hazards associated with that material?

10 MS. KOLB: This is Catherine Kolb. It  
11 does not use a hydroxylamine. The chemicals that  
12 were used in the UREX system were evaluated for  
13 their --

14 MEMBER POWERS: What is it that you use  
15 in the place of a hydroxylamine?

16 MS. KOLB: It's AHA, Acetic  
17 hydroxylamine acid.

18 MEMBER POWERS: The disadvantage of  
19 hydroxylamine of course is that it's obnoxious  
20 material. The advantage is we have a huge amount  
21 of experience working with it. I have no  
22 experience with the acetyl analog. What do you  
23 know about that? I've never used it. I've never  
24 stored it. I've never played with it, burned my  
25 fingers with it, all which I've done with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 hydroxylamine. I know for instance hydroxylamine  
2 has an autocatalytic reaction of rust that usually  
3 bites you when you least -- when and where you  
4 least want to get bitten. And I don't know about  
5 your acetyl analog for that. What do you guys  
6 know? I mean, what's the experience base for this  
7 material?

8 MS. KOLB: Yes, I don't have the  
9 information with me right now.

10 MEMBER POWERS: How much of an  
11 inventory do you maintain on the site?

12 MS. KOLB: The inventory of that is  
13 small. It's less than --

14 MR. VAN ABEL: Yes, it's small.

15 MS. KOLB: It's --

16 MR. VAN ABEL: We can get back to that.

17 MS. KOLB: Yes, we can get back to you  
18 on that, but I mean, it's --

19 MEMBER POWERS: If you would.

20 MS. KOLB: Yes.

21 MEMBER POWERS: And anything you know  
22 about it, because the material is -- people have  
23 gone to it because it's less obnoxious than  
24 hydroxylamine, which periodically blows up  
25 facilities. Nowadays it blows them in China, thank

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 heavens, instead of here. But I mean, the history  
2 of hydroxylamine has really been --

3 PARTICIPANT: Checking amounts. Jeff,  
4 do you want to read it off?

5 MR. BARTELME: Yes, the bounding  
6 inventory of AHA --

7 PARTICIPANT: Identify yourself.

8 MR. BARTELME: Jeff Bartelme, SHINE.  
9 The bounding inventory in the PSAR is 111 pounds.

10 MEMBER POWERS: That's enough to get  
11 your attention. We've had some really horrific  
12 autocatalytic decompositions in hydroxylamine, but  
13 I have to say I just don't know this material. I  
14 mean, it's not one of my good buddies that I've had  
15 a chance to play with. And so, I ask you to make  
16 me smarter so I can ask you hard questions.

17 MR. BARTELME: Understood. Thanks.

18 MR. VAN ABEL: We have hot cell fire  
19 detection and suppression systems and the facility  
20 fire detection and suppression system which provide  
21 control to reduce fire consequence should one  
22 occur. And the most limiting fire that we thought  
23 was the fire affecting the moly eluate hold tank  
24 with a supercell. We'll discuss that sequence on  
25 the next slide.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The figure on the bottom there shows  
2           the supercell layout, the extraction portion on the  
3           left there and the moly eluate hold tanks would be  
4           inside of that part of the supercell.

5           The design basis fire is assumed to  
6           occur while we're processing radiological  
7           materials. The hot cell fire detection is  
8           activated and alerts operations personnel of the  
9           fire. The hot cell ventilation is automatically  
10          isolate and the fire suppression system, while not  
11          credited, would be activated automatically or  
12          manually to help reduce consequences. Due to the  
13          thick radiation shielding, nominally four thick of  
14          concrete, fire damage is limited to the interior of  
15          the hot cell.

16          The RVZ1 exhaust trains filter the  
17          release to help the filters that are assumed to  
18          remove 99 percent of particulates. And the  
19          charcoal adsorbers are assumed to remove 95 percent  
20          of halogens.

21          The calculated dose consequences are --

22                 MEMBER POWERS: What kind of loading  
23                 are you going to get on your HEPAs?

24                 MR. VAN ABEL: Loading in terms of like  
25                 --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do you want --

2 MR. RESTREPO: Well, given the  
3 combustible load -- the amount of radioactive  
4 material and chemicals are going to be small. They  
5 would be mostly bounded by the amount of  
6 combustibles that may be present. Right now  
7 there's going to be at least in the PSAR loading of  
8 about one pound per square foot, or something like  
9 that, which is really not going to be much loading  
10 on any HEPA filter --

11 (Simultaneous speaking.)

12 MEMBER POWERS: Well, that's getting  
13 awful close to a kilogram per square foot.

14 MR. RESTREPO: What?

15 MEMBER POWERS: That's going to be  
16 getting awful close to the maximum loading you can  
17 have on a HEPA, isn't it?

18 MR. VAN ABEL: The combustible loading  
19 of in the rooms would be one pound per --

20 MR. RESTREPO: Yes, one pound per  
21 square foot.

22 MEMBER POWERS: Not one pound on the  
23 HEPA?

24 MR. RESTREPO: No, one pound per square  
25 foot on the floor.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. VAN ABEL: On the floor.

2 MEMBER POWERS: On the floor?

3 MR. VAN ABEL: Of combustibles.

4 MR. RESTREPO: Which is not significant  
5 to even create a fire, never mind loading it.

6 MEMBER POWERS: Well, depends on how  
7 many square feet you have. I would be interested  
8 in what your projections are on the loading because  
9 --

10 MR. RESTREPO: We use them as part of  
11 the leak path factor calculations. And when we  
12 brought in MELCOR of course like that, we'd be  
13 looking at the byproducts and looking at the  
14 loading and those HEPA filters to see if there's  
15 any -- causing any problems with respect to that.

16 MEMBER POWERS: Yes.

17 MR. RESTREPO: And during the detailed  
18 design we'll be looking at that.

19 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, and you'd feel a  
20 little more comfortable if there was a roughing  
21 filter in front of the HEPA.

22 MR. RESTREPO: Oh, certainly.  
23 Certainly that's typically what you do for design  
24 in most cases.

25 MR. VAN ABEL: And we do have roughing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 filters on the exhaust on the hot cells, too.  
2 They're just not credited.

3 MR. RESTREPO: We learned that from  
4 Rocky Flats real quickly.

5 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, I guess you and I  
6 know that pretty well.

7 MR. RESTREPO: Yes.

8 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, because I mean,  
9 the trouble with HEPAs is overloading them or  
10 getting them wet.

11 MR. RESTREPO: Or overheating it,  
12 because --

13 (Simultaneous speaking.)

14 MEMBER POWERS: Or overheating it, but  
15 I don't think you got enough heat load here to  
16 cause that. But especially in fire situations you  
17 can overload them pretty easily. But if you've got  
18 roughing, then you can -- I mean, roughing will  
19 take out most of your --

20 MR. RESTREPO: Correct, most of it.

21 MEMBER POWERS: -- load. And then  
22 you're just worried about the finer stuff.

23 MR. RESTREPO: But those are the kind  
24 of calculations we'll be doing during the detailed  
25 design once we know the configuration of it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, and when you get  
2 to that, that would be interesting to see what you  
3 come up with there.

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I would like to ask  
5 what is the material used for hot cell fire  
6 suppression?

7 MR. VAN ABEL: I do not remember at  
8 this time whether this is a water-based suppression  
9 system.

10 MEMBER POWERS: The answer is it better  
11 be a water-based system.

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: It better be. Better  
13 not be carbon tetrachloride or you're going to make  
14 phosgene. You got to be careful what that is. But  
15 I'd be curious. And it's my fault for not looking  
16 that up. But I would just be curious what is your  
17 suppressant? Is it a halogen or is it a water  
18 material?

19 MEMBER POWERS: There have been some  
20 interesting hot cell experiments done in Great  
21 Britain on using non-water-based suppressants, and  
22 the problem is always the same: the plastics re-  
23 combust as soon as they take away the suppressant.

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So if it's water, you  
25 may have a criticality issue.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. VAN ABEL:   Yes, the criticality --  
2                   the NCSEs will look at water from fire protection  
3                   efforts.

4                   MEMBER POWERS:   Well, I'd assume the  
5                   collection trays would all be geometrically safe.

6                   MR. VAN ABEL:   Yes, the --  
7                   (Simultaneous speaking.)

8                   MEMBER POWERS:   It wouldn't --  
9                   (Simultaneous speaking.)

10                  MR. VAN ABEL:   -- geometrically safe  
11                  sumps that drain the geometric --

12                  (Simultaneous speaking.)

13                  MEMBER POWERS:   Yes, the drain pans,  
14                  you just need to make them geometrically safe.  
15                  Yes, because these halogen systems, they just -- I  
16                  mean, as soon as you quit spraying them, air comes  
17                  back in. All plastic cabling and tubing and things  
18                  like that just reignites on you.

19                  CHAIRMAN BLEY:   That's interesting.  
20                  The other side though, trying to make fire  
21                  protection drain system geometrically safe we'll  
22                  practically assume it works, and it will have to  
23                  drain somewhere. And if that doesn't work, you  
24                  need to look at the reliability of those systems to  
25                  operate properly. Because you have all the water

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 in the world if you keep putting it in.

2 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I think we better be  
3 careful in what we talk about in chemicals. I'm  
4 looking at Chapter 13. I'm on page 13b.45 and most  
5 of this is proprietary and withheld. So we're  
6 being pretty liberal about talking about materials  
7 and amounts of material, but it looks to me like we  
8 need to be careful what we're saying here.

9 MR. VAN ABEL: Yes. Thank you. The  
10 dose consequences for this event are 0.58 rem TEDE  
11 to the worker and less than one millirem to a  
12 member of the public at the site boundary.

13 Next slide, please. Next accident  
14 category we looked at was accidents with hazardous  
15 chemicals produced from licensed materials. This  
16 DBA category looked at accidents involving  
17 chemicals produced from licensed materials or  
18 chemicals that could affect the safety of licensed  
19 materials. Chemicals are generally stored and used  
20 in small -- less than 1,000 pound quantities at the  
21 SHINE site.

22 The chemicals support a variety of  
23 process operations including the isotope extraction  
24 process, the target solution production as we  
25 produce the uranyl sulfate, target solution

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cleanup, and waste processing.

2 We looked at a number of initiating  
3 events that could lead to a release of hazardous  
4 chemicals from licensed materials including  
5 failures of tanks or vessels and piping components  
6 associated with them, failures of tanks or vessels  
7 specifically due to fires inside or outside the  
8 tank vaults themselves, exothermic chemical  
9 reactions, spills of hazardous chemicals during  
10 handling operations, and unstable degradation  
11 products involving TBP and nitric acid related to  
12 the red oil events.

13 The analysis assumed that postulated  
14 IEs impact the entire inventory of the chemical in  
15 a particular area.

16 Eleven chemicals were identified as  
17 requiring further analysis based on their toxicity,  
18 dispersibility and inventory. And we used the five  
19 factor chemical dose formula to determine the  
20 source material released to the environment. And  
21 the modeling for that was done using the EPIcode.

22 For the nitric acid and n-dodecane  
23 release scenarios, those scenarios occurred in hot  
24 cells with confinement isolation dampers, and the  
25 bubble-tight dampers are credited with reducing the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 leak path factor to 0.1.

2 The calculated chemical dose  
3 concentrations for the nearest resident are below  
4 the PAC 1, 2 and 3 levels and the worker  
5 concentrations are below the PAC 2 values.

6 In the next slide we had some questions  
7 from one of the members last meeting on specific  
8 values for the red oil prevention features. And  
9 Cathy Kolb is going to go over those specific  
10 values.

11 MS. KOLB: Yes, we had a request to  
12 present this slide with the nominal values and  
13 controls for red oil prevention features.

14 This slide is the area of the plans  
15 where we use tributyl phosphates and nitric acid in  
16 the same process, the UREX system. These are the  
17 different contactor sections in the use in the UREX  
18 system. We are using the recommendations from the  
19 Defense Nuclear Facility Safety Board TECH-33  
20 documents for the basis for our controls. These  
21 are the nominal values for expected temperatures  
22 and concentrations as presented mostly in Chapter 4  
23 of the PSAR. We intend to establish specific  
24 limits with margins of safety to the DNFSB  
25 recommendations for final design.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           In addition we have a solvent control  
2 program that is part of the administrative controls  
3 in Chapter 14. That includes controls that were  
4 identified in our ISA, our initial ISA for our  
5 solvent residence times, solvent wash quality  
6 control and solvent sampling analysis to monitor  
7 impurities in degradation products from tributyl  
8 phosphates that contribute to red oil events.

9           We also have an intention for sizing  
10 the ventilation systems per the recommendations in  
11 DNFSB/TECH-33 for sizes compared to the maximum  
12 expected amount of red oil you should have -- you  
13 could potentially have in a vessel.

14           MEMBER POWERS: You should have a limit  
15 on --

16           MS. KOLB: Pardon?

17           MEMBER POWERS: You should actually  
18 have a limit --

19           (Simultaneous speaking.)

20           MS. KOLB: Well, we don't have a limit.  
21 We have the recommendation from the documents.  
22 It's 208 grams potentially generated of red oil per  
23 millimeter square vent area. So we're using that.

24           And I realize that some operating  
25 experience you don't necessarily know because there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can be hold up in tanks and site solubility and  
2 nitric acid. So we're aware of those.

3 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, the biggest  
4 problem is hold up and aging. I mean, the central  
5 element of the DNFSB is just not to accumulate.  
6 And it's the post-operational cleanup that becomes  
7 the critical element here in your designed system  
8 so that you're not solely accumulating red oil  
9 degradation processes. And circulate -- your  
10 cleanup system is where you use your solvents and  
11 things like that. It's the cleanup on those that's  
12 really critical for -- I shouldn't use the word  
13 "critical" in this context -- real crucial.

14 In this regard one has to always remind  
15 people DNFSB recommendations are not based on some  
16 physical limit. They represent a lower bound on  
17 where incidents had been observed and they will  
18 fall when we find an incident at 120 degrees  
19 instead of 130. It will come down when we get  
20 incidents at 8 instead of 10. And they're strictly  
21 empirical-based. There's no physical phenomenon  
22 that's eliminating the red oil reaction here. And  
23 so the real crucial things are your cleanup and  
24 avoiding of holdup in the systems.

25 MS. KOLB: We understand your comments

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and we agree with those. I need to point out that  
2 we do not plan to have a solvent wash system. We  
3 plan to periodically replace our solvents and  
4 dispose of it.

5 MEMBER POWERS: You'll replace it?

6 MS. KOLB: Correct.

7 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, then it becomes a  
8 question of what "periodic" means. Periodic can be  
9 once a decade.

10 MS. KOLB: I can't remember the exact  
11 words in the PSAR, but it was between six months  
12 and a year for --

13 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, well, that means  
14 how many times --

15 MS. KOLB: Yes, per cycle. It's  
16 something we need to look into.

17 MEMBER POWERS: How many cycles it's  
18 gone through is really the operative time schedule  
19 here, not some calendar time.

20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Catherine, let me do  
21 a hearing check. I think you said 200 milligram --  
22 or excuse me, 200 grams per square millimeter.  
23 That sounds like an awful lot of material. Maybe I  
24 misheard.

25 MS. KOLB: You did not mishear. That

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is the value that's cited in that document. One  
2 square millimeter vent area every 208 grams of  
3 potentially generated red oil. And we went back to  
4 the source documents from where that came from. It  
5 was Savannah River documents. And those are the  
6 correct units. It wasn't a unit error.

7 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you. Okay.  
8 Thank you.

9 CHAIRMAN BLEY: But back to what Dana  
10 said, they looked at the size vent they had when it  
11 blew up and said it has to be better than that.  
12 Don't know how much better.

13 MEMBER POWERS: Actually I think the  
14 vent sizes came from some experiments that were  
15 done with Fauske & Associates, if I'm not wrong, in  
16 his -- that does still strike me as -- I would not  
17 use that as an absolute. I would use that when I  
18 had a big amount. Something that size is going to  
19 be pretty large. I wouldn't use it if I had 208  
20 grams, which is a number that you might have in  
21 your process. I wouldn't say I can get away with  
22 one square millimeter. I think you have to be  
23 careful about extrapolation, but I do believe that  
24 the vent sizing was based on some combination,  
25 experiments that were done at Fauske & Associates.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The problem with that and the problem  
2           with all experiments with red oil is that it's done  
3           -- nobody knows that they really had red oil. In  
4           fact, the only thing I know about red oil is it's  
5           very definitely not a oil and it may not even be  
6           red. And so all you know is Fauske & Associates  
7           was working with something and got those numbers.  
8           And that is true of every laboratory experiment  
9           done with red oil that I know of. They were  
10          working with something. It may or may not be red  
11          oil. The problem with red oil is after an event  
12          it's destroyed the evidence. The only reason we  
13          call it red oil is that after the first run some  
14          people found some red slimy stuff on the site and  
15          they assumed that that was the culprit.

16               CHAIRMAN BLEY: Two things: One, this  
17               is more comforting than where I was thinking you  
18               were the last time by your distance from these.  
19               And some of the more modern facilities I've seen  
20               built recently track to eliminate an element that  
21               they can completely. And if they can't, they both  
22               have process controls. And before they move a  
23               batch they sample and test to make sure they're  
24               okay.

25               MS. KOLB: If you could go to the next

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 slide? These are the areas in the facility where  
2 we do not plan to actually have organics and nitric  
3 acid in the same process, but they have the  
4 potential if there was carryover or an upset. So  
5 these controls here, you're talking about  
6 eliminating things. I mean, like of course for  
7 denitration you can't control -- you can't use  
8 temperature as a control because it is by necessity  
9 operating above the temperature. But in all cases  
10 we use at least two of the controls. And sampling,  
11 we will have sampling for transfer between  
12 -- for sampling of organics into containers where  
13 they are not supposed to be.

14 Yes, this is the end of --

15 CHAIRMAN BLEY: John Stetkar had a few  
16 more comments in general, but they all link to  
17 assumptions. So everywhere through the safety  
18 analysis he's asking for justification of the  
19 assumptions. And we all have asked about that.

20 Joy Rempe had a whole section that  
21 dealt with that, and I won't go through it. But  
22 then two others that are worth mentioning. The one  
23 is tied to it. It's the general lack of detailed  
24 of information at this time. And she mentions that  
25 the ISA, HAZOPS, and PHA weren't available for our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 review since SHINE has decided to delay submitting  
2 those until operating license time. There's an  
3 increased potential for significant design changes  
4 after construction. We've talked about that a few  
5 times. We'll certainly be looking for their  
6 documentation for how they selected and defined  
7 DBAs and what was the process to consider  
8 uncertainties?

9 She mentions that the PSAR stated that  
10 analyses were completed with codes that have not  
11 been validated. We talked about that some. We'll  
12 be looking for that later. She asked why are  
13 common cause failures ignored? For example, why  
14 wouldn't there be multiple failures of the TOGS to  
15 recombine the hydrogen produced in the TSV? And  
16 that the TSVs fabricated from zirc-4. SHINE is  
17 relying on testing being performed at Oak Ridge to  
18 provide guidance about fabrication process.  
19 Hydrogen uptake corrosion and irradiation  
20 performance. We'll also be interested in that.

21 And then she has a fairly long section  
22 I won't read on acceptable margin. And I think you  
23 began to cover some of those areas now on the red  
24 oil. She asked about those. And I think that's  
25 all that. We really have to put those forward.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And then John Stetkar responded to  
2                   seeing the SHINE aircraft crash paper, and had a  
3                   few comments. He had a lot of comments, but maybe  
4                   the one that looks forward is he mentions he's not  
5                   familiar with conditional probabilities for  
6                   concrete wall penetration. However, considering  
7                   the vintage; they came from 1974, it might be  
8                   suspect. The staff has access to much more  
9                   detailed assessments that were performed after 9/11  
10                  in support of subsequent aircraft impact analyses,  
11                  so he doesn't think that we ought to hang too much  
12                  on figure 1 from the paper and there might be  
13                  better work on that. So we'll be interested in  
14                  that later on.

15                 MR. LYNCH: Just to clarify --

16                         (Simultaneous speaking.)

17                 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Essentially all aspects  
18                  of the aircraft crash we might want to look at in  
19                  more detail later.

20                 I'm sorry. Go ahead, Steve.

21                 MR. LYNCH: I just want to clarify.  
22                  That was a staff submission, not a SHINE  
23                  submission.

24                 CHAIRMAN BLEY: I'm sorry. I quote from  
25                  him.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LYNCH: I just don't anybody to be  
2 confused. That's fine.

3 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Or I misread it, yes.  
4 So it didn't come from you guys.

5 (Laughter.)

6 MR. LYNCH: But I understand.

7 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay. I guess at this  
8 time if there's no more questions from the  
9 Committee -- we do want to go into a closed session  
10 to address some of these other issues, but before  
11 that I want to get the public phone line open.

12 MR. LYNCH: We still have one more  
13 presentation.

14 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Oh, I'm falling asleep.  
15 You guys are right. No, no, we want to hear from  
16 you. And since it was almost break time, I was  
17 losing track of things. We'll hear from you after  
18 the break. We're going to recess for 15 minutes  
19 and come back at 2:45.

20 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter  
21 went off the record at 2:28 p.m. and resumed at  
22 2:45 p.m.)

23 CHAIRMAN BLEY: We're back in session.

24 Steve, we'll give it back to you. I  
25 apologize for almost forgetting about you guys.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MR. LYNCH: No problem. I mean, if --  
2 we've got plenty more to talk about, or we can go  
3 home. All right.

4           CHAIRMAN BLEY: Pay me now or pay me  
5 later.

6           MR. LYNCH: Yes. All you have to do is  
7 click, or I can click it.

8           MR. MORRISSEY: All right. Hello. My  
9 name is Kevin Morrissey. I'm from NMSS, fuel  
10 cycle. I'm the ISA reviewer. I also am a project  
11 manager on MOX and a criticality reviewer.

12          MR. HAMMELMAN: I'm Jim Hammelman from  
13 NMSS. I'm a chemical safety reviewer.

14          MR. MORRISSEY: And this presentation  
15 is about the radioisotope production facility  
16 accident analysis staff review. I'm the presenter  
17 today, but the review of the accident analysis is  
18 in fact an ISA review, and it's a technical review  
19 of all of the different technical reviewers, the  
20 crit guy, the rad guy, the chem guy, and the fire  
21 guy.

22               The technical reviewers, in fact -- and  
23 you've heard through some of this other stuff, they  
24 do the review of the programmatic aspect from the  
25 license of the rad program and the crit program and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the fire program and the chem program, and they  
2 also -- they are responsible for actually the  
3 specific accident sequences based on the  
4 consequences. The rad guy does the rad  
5 consequence, et cetera, et cetera.

6 This review is -- as you probably know,  
7 this is sort of a regulatory hybrid, because some  
8 part of this facility looks like a Part 70  
9 processing facility, and the other part is a  
10 reactor. It is being licensed under Part 50, and  
11 the -- in fact, in Part 70, there are no provisions  
12 for issuing a construction authorization other than  
13 for a plutonium facility. MOX, in fact, was done  
14 under a two-part license, but basically everybody  
15 else is done in one part, which requires that they  
16 provide a full application in all its splendor and  
17 detail.

18 So the idea that it's done -- the  
19 review is actually done under a Part 70 thing. The  
20 guidelines under Part 70 are not well defined for  
21 construction authorizations, and under Part 50, as  
22 you've seen, this slide actually I took from the  
23 13A people, who are basically doing the same thing.  
24 They are meeting the Part 50 requirement. So 50.34  
25 has the contents, and 50.35 talks about the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issuance of construction permits.

2 The guidance for this thing is 15.37,  
3 and there is an ISG. And if you look at 15.37 and  
4 ISG, it kind of looks a lot like 15.20, although  
5 it's basically 15.20 with a 15.37 cover.

6 The purpose of the review. The purpose  
7 is to provide reasonable assurance that the  
8 proposed design of the SHINE facility has  
9 incorporated adequate capabilities and features to  
10 prevent or mitigate potential accidents and protect  
11 the health and safety of the public and workers.

12 So, basically, the accident analysis is  
13 going to be the way that, you know, if you're going  
14 to protect the health and safety of the public and  
15 the workers, this is what you are protecting them  
16 against. Right? So the accident analysis defines  
17 the facility hazards that need to be protected  
18 against and support the establishment of the design  
19 basis.

20 You know, there is a definite  
21 coordination between Chapter 3 on design basis and  
22 the chapter on engineering safeguards and the  
23 chapter on accident analysis and the chapter on  
24 tech specs. You know, hopefully they are all  
25 connected in a meaningful semi-consistent way.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Right? They'll tell you that.

2 The staff performed their review of the  
3 technical information presented in Section 13B, and  
4 basically the evaluation, in terms of the -- what  
5 the staff was trying to accomplish was reviewing  
6 that the ISA came, and team makeup used to perform  
7 the accident analysis was satisfactory.

8 In that stage, in fact, when we talk  
9 about the team and stuff, we begin to look at the  
10 qualifications that they need, you know. It is  
11 nice when you bring in the heavyweights and you do  
12 the initial analysis.

13 But one of the parts of the ISA that is  
14 important is maintaining the ISA through the  
15 facility when you are making changes to the design,  
16 when things happen, and so keeping the ISA up to  
17 date and making sure you have the right team to  
18 continue to maintain and evaluate the ISA is also  
19 an important, you know, consideration of our  
20 review.

21 The hazard evaluation process used to  
22 identify credible hazards and support the finding  
23 of the design basis of the facility, I think  
24 somebody asked the question before about  
25 credibility, and it's like there's a definition of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1       credibility. It is actually in 15.20, and they  
2       talked about that, and it has the three pieces.

3               Well, every single licensee copies that  
4       definition down, because they are required to  
5       provide the definition of "credibility." So, of  
6       course, they take out -- the one out of the  
7       guidance, and they paste it into their application.

8               One of the problems we have had with  
9       credibility is sometimes people assume that things  
10      are incredible because of certain features of the  
11      facility. Well, that can't happen because it's  
12      process held, or that can't happen because we have  
13      a building around it, or that can't happen for some  
14      reason.

15              So I think somebody mentioned earlier  
16      that -- I think it was Dr. Tripp here, our  
17      criticality guy, when he talked about, you know,  
18      some of the problems we have had in terms of  
19      credibilities. They are required to look at all  
20      credible hazards, you know, not just the worst crit  
21      and the worst chem and stuff. They need to look at  
22      all credible hazards and the ones that meet  
23      performance criteria.

24              So, you know, even though you can bound  
25      some of these accidents and present them, which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they did, and you can even group them together --  
2 you know, we have a definition called the standard  
3 type, which means it's the same accident with the  
4 same controls, but it may be initiated in a lot of  
5 different ways.

6           You know, a good example of that would  
7 be like a crit analysis where you have moderated  
8 control. There is a lot of different ways  
9 moderated can get -- you know, initiate an event.  
10 So it's -- you don't need -- if you have 100  
11 different ways to initiate a vent, you don't need  
12 100 accident sequences. You can describe it in  
13 one, which is called the general type of accident  
14 sequence, and I believe in general that is what  
15 SHINE has done.

16           We also look at the ISA methodology  
17 used to create accident sequences, estimate  
18 likelihoods and consequences, designate possible  
19 controls, and estimate the risk to workers in  
20 public. This is a risk-informed performance-based,  
21 you know, method. So the determination of  
22 likelihoods and consequences, which are the two  
23 basic factors in risk, are a requirement.

24           The identification and analysis of  
25 possible credible accident scenarios is complete.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You know, the facility itself, in terms of the part  
2 that our staff looked at, is fairly similar to  
3 other fuel cycle facilities. We had similar  
4 chemical processes. We have similar criticality  
5 concerns. We have similar fire.

6 They do have a larger, clearly,  
7 radiological component, which other fuel facilities  
8 don't have. So that part is a little different for  
9 us, but is also part of our analysis.

10 And the last piece is the  
11 identification of safety controls. You know, in  
12 Part 70 we call them IROFs. Here we are going to  
13 call them SSCs. So, and I think there was a  
14 question before which talked about defining, you  
15 know, safety-related.

16 And they define safety-related and  
17 basically have committed that all things which used  
18 to be called IROF have been scratched out now and  
19 are called SSCs, and these are all safety-related  
20 components which will be included as part of the  
21 tech specs.

22 This is just some of the processes. I  
23 don't know how familiar you are with the facility.  
24 These are the processes that were reviewed and are  
25 separated from the reactor part of the facility.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MR. LYNCH: Just one thing. We are at  
2           -- the irradiation events. They are not reactors.  
3           I just wanted to clarify that.

4           MR. MORRISSEY: Oh, okay. Right. I  
5           said the word "reactors." You're right.

6           MR. LYNCH: Just wanted to clarify.

7           MR. MORRISSEY: Critical irradiators.  
8           And I'm a reactor physicist, so that hurts.

9           CHAIRMAN BLEY: So, Kevin, when you  
10          reviewed --

11          MR. MORRISSEY: Right.

12          CHAIRMAN BLEY: -- did you look for  
13          ways in which this could become a reactor?

14          MR. MORRISSEY: Well, you know,  
15          initially, I think there was a proposal where their  
16          K-effective was so close to critical that it might  
17          have smelled slightly like a reactor.

18          CHAIRMAN BLEY: If we need to, we can  
19          move this kind of discussion to the closed session.  
20          I don't know if we'll get there, but --

21          MR. MORRISSEY: Well, that --

22          CHAIRMAN BLEY: -- I think as long as  
23          we don't use numbers, we're okay.

24          MR. MORRISSEY: Well, that's -- I will  
25          not use the number.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay.

2 MR. MORRISSEY: Okay? I'll just say  
3 small.

4 CHAIRMAN BLEY: And now it's not so  
5 close?

6 MR. MORRISSEY: Now it's not so close.  
7 And they could discuss that now.

8 MR. LYNCH: And I think with the  
9 reactor discussion, a lot of it is more of a  
10 philosophy thing with -- I think we are able to  
11 apply the appropriate safety considerations we need  
12 to. It is mostly how a reactor is defined in our  
13 regulations. If you look at it in more academic  
14 terms, the term "reactor" is applied to a lot of  
15 different types of facilities.

16 If a reactor wasn't defined the way it  
17 is in the regulations, we could probably more  
18 loosely call what SHINE had, you know, a reactor.  
19 But it's -- we're working on a regulatory --

20 CHAIRMAN BLEY: You know, we all get  
21 that. What I was getting at is, are there ways you  
22 can get above K equals one? And did we look hard  
23 enough to see if there are --

24 MR. LYNCH: For the RPF, we can talk  
25 about that here, and we can talk about the other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 side of the facility at -- when Kevin is done with  
2 his presentation.

3 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Right.

4 MR. LYNCH: Yes, I understand.

5 MR. MORRISSEY: Okay. Accident event  
6 types. And I think this is basically just a rehash  
7 of what they just presented. They looked at the  
8 maximum hypothetical accident. You know, and the  
9 maximum hypothetical accident is -- I think this is  
10 a Part 50 thing, you know. And in Part 70 space,  
11 sorry, but we don't look at hypotheticals. We look  
12 at rare accidents, and we look at all accidents  
13 which meet a certain criteria.

14 So, I mean, none of the things that,  
15 you know, that have the bounding accident is  
16 probably nice in terms of your understanding, but  
17 we need a list of all accidents which make what we  
18 call the performance requirements, which exceed  
19 those limits. And as part of the risk  
20 demonstration you have to demonstrate acceptable  
21 risk for everybody who reaches that threshold, for  
22 every accident.

23 They looked at external events, and  
24 then the usual, the chem, the rad, the crit, and  
25 the fire. And I think they showed you this, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maximum hypothetical accident. It's all  
2 radiological accidents. And I don't have the good  
3 picture that they had, but it's a picture of the --  
4 it would the picture of the noble gas removal  
5 system in those five tanks.

6 External events. They looked at  
7 seismic, high winds, and aircraft impacts. And as  
8 you saw in their slide, they assume that these had  
9 no consequences. And so the details of that I  
10 guess we haven't really dug into in detail, because  
11 it's still -- I guess it's still at a fairly high  
12 level. So this is -- would be on our list.

13 When actually the application for the  
14 operation for the facility comes in, we will  
15 actually look at what are called vertical slices.  
16 We will take certain events, and we will go up to  
17 the site and dig down through the documentation,  
18 through the drawings, through the -- look at the  
19 assumptions. All that information wasn't provided  
20 to us, you know, in this preliminary level.

21 And chem accidents. They looked at  
22 tank vessels and failures, inside and outside  
23 vaults, exothermic reactions, and handling notes.  
24 And this is really just to be a general discussion  
25 about the types of things they looked at.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Radiological accidents, loss of  
2 containment, you know, in tanks and vessels and  
3 pipes, overfills, mishandling of equipment, and  
4 equipment malfunctions.

5 Criticality accidents -- and I think  
6 they talked about criticality, but they really  
7 never talked about the accidents in general, you  
8 know, changes in geometry, concentration,  
9 transfers, blockage of lines, loss of power,  
10 dilution, and fires, you know, and the different  
11 types of fires that they looked at, even down to,  
12 you know, lightning and leaks and fires in other  
13 areas.

14 So the accident analysis review -- so  
15 we reviewed the postulated accident scenarios that  
16 are represented of the range of events that are  
17 possible in the facility. We looked at the safety  
18 systems and defense-in-depth features of the  
19 design, provided for the accident sequences, and  
20 reviewed the design features, the different  
21 prevention and mitigation of potential accidents.

22 And a lot of these design features are  
23 really the stuff that is being constructed, the  
24 building, the process cells, the major components  
25 within the facility.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           We talked about the fact that, you  
2           know, the level of detail -- and it's like, you  
3           know, I've been at the NRC for 11 years, and every  
4           review we have ever done, the staff has really good  
5           arguments about the level of detail that is  
6           required, you know, to do, you know, this type of  
7           review.

8           And this one is challenging, I said,  
9           because, you know, from our point of view, we are  
10          used to the full application. And so now, you  
11          know, and I'm going to give you a couple examples  
12          of, you know, the level of review that we received  
13          in our application. So, you know, these are the  
14          things that we are pushing forward.

15          You know, I read -- when I first came  
16          here, I read the MOX Carr review, and I thought  
17          while they didn't really draw a nice clean line and  
18          say, "You've met this line. Here you go, have this  
19          construction authorization." It said, "Oh, and we  
20          need to do this, and we need to do this, and we  
21          need to do this, and we need to do this." And I  
22          thought it was rather strange that they pushed all  
23          this stuff.

24          You know, our review is such that we  
25          push everything forward. And now I'm reading a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 slide that talks about everything we are going to  
2 push forward.

3 And you saw this this morning, too, in  
4 the criticality case where we talked about all of  
5 the conditions now they want to impose upon the  
6 construction authorization. And I don't think that  
7 really just applies to criticality. I think that  
8 really applies to -- really, to all the accident  
9 analysis. And I thought some of the -- and I  
10 hadn't seen this stuff before, but I thought some  
11 of the suggestions were good.

12 So the licensee needs to demonstrate  
13 that all accident sequences meet performance  
14 requirements, and the emphasis here would be on  
15 "all." The licensee needs to provide detail on  
16 safety controls and their safety functions needed  
17 for demonstration of acceptable risk for all  
18 accidents.

19 You know, some of -- and I'm going to  
20 give you examples. You will see some of the high  
21 level of detail and -- you know, because I can say,  
22 "Well, I'm going to control criticality, and I'm  
23 going to have moderator control and concentration  
24 control."

25 And you go, "Wow, that sounds really

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 good." And then, but how do you do that, right?  
2 If it was administrative controls, you know, what  
3 -- what is the mechanism for doing that? And how  
4 would you meet the standard of "highly unlikely"?

5 The licensee needs to provide detailed  
6 likelihoods and consequences for all accident  
7 sequences.

8 Initially, we didn't receive very much  
9 accident sequence detail at all. We asked RAIs,  
10 and we got tables, and I'll show the example of  
11 something from those tables. You know, as a  
12 mathematician, I like numbers. And there were no  
13 -- there is really not a lot of numbers on the  
14 table.

15 We talk about preventers and  
16 mitigators, and the formal demonstration of highly  
17 unlikely requires, you know, the detail, something  
18 that looks like a number. The licensee needs to  
19 provide detailed information on the management  
20 measures needed to support availability and  
21 reliability safety controls.

22 One of the things in Part 70 is -- and  
23 the example that always comes to my mind is my  
24 automobile. When I buy a brand-new automobile, I  
25 understand it is a variability and reliability. It

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is probably going to start almost 100 percent of  
2 the time. When I hit the brakes, it is going to  
3 work.

4 Some of you -- and I have had this a  
5 few times, have had a 15-year old car. And, you  
6 know, 15 years later, is this control as available  
7 and reliable as the day it was new? You know, they  
8 are making certain assumptions about reliability,  
9 likelihood, and failures, and it's like they need  
10 to review and maintain their ISA.

11 And we talked about this before -- the  
12 importance of maintaining your ISA, and that just  
13 doesn't mean doing maintenance on components, it  
14 means reviewing your analysis and determining  
15 whether or not your assumptions are still valid.

16 Licensees need to provide the expected  
17 content of technical specifications for  
18 safety-related controls and detailed technical  
19 specification data. I find this one interesting,  
20 because I have never seen a fuel facility decide  
21 what the heck you put in tech specs. I remember  
22 tech specs, because I was a reactor guy for  
23 20-something years. And it had a lot of numbers,  
24 and it had a lot of data, and it had a lot of  
25 stuff.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           If I open an ISA, I see a list of  
2 safety controls. So I'm curious -- and we have  
3 regulations on the content of tech specs. But in  
4 this hybrid, you know, regulatory model is, what  
5 information are we going to stick in tech specs?  
6 And I think this is going to be an interesting part  
7 of Step 2, you know, of this journey.

8           The licensee needs to provide specific  
9 human actions versus the generic actions credited  
10 in the PSAR to prevent unmitigated accidents. You  
11 know, lots of times they specify programs. You  
12 know, the safety control will be the crit program  
13 or the conduct of operations program. Obviously,  
14 the details will be there.

15           I think one of the questions we had  
16 asked them -- and I think somebody has asked -- you  
17 had asked a similar question about that long list  
18 of questions about initiating events, one of the  
19 staff I think already had questions -- what about  
20 human failures, you know? A lot of these processes  
21 in fuel cycle facilities are done with a lot of  
22 administrative controls.

23           I think they probably have the lowest  
24 likelihood -- you know, the highest likelihood?  
25 The highest likelihood in terms of failure. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       our review didn't really seem to see that that area  
2       was well addressed.

3               The       evaluation       findings       and  
4       conclusions.   The applicant has provided reasonable  
5       information on the performance and methodology used  
6       to evaluate accidents.   The applicant has proposed  
7       and analyzed a set of accidents that should be  
8       representative of the possible range of events that  
9       may happen in the areas of the SHINE facility that  
10      we review.

11              The analyzed set of accidents provides  
12      insights into the types and number of safety  
13      systems and safety features needed for a facility  
14      which rarely define the define basis.    The  
15      potential accidents may be prevented or mitigated  
16      by administrative controls, engineering controls,  
17      and trained personnel actions.

18              The staff concludes that the proposed  
19      preliminary analysis and the preliminary safety  
20      design, including the engineered safety features,  
21      should, with reasonable assurance, protect the  
22      health and safety of the workers.

23              MEMBER SKILLMAN:   I've got to ask you.

24              MR. MORRISSEY:   Okay.

25              MEMBER   SKILLMAN:       I'm   fundamentally

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confused.

2 MR. MORRISSEY: Okay.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: On your Slide 14, six  
4 bullets.

5 MR. MORRISSEY: Okay.

6 MEMBER SKILLMAN: As you well pointed  
7 out, it seems odd that these are pushed forward to  
8 the operating FSAR. But then, on Slide 15, you  
9 present four bullets that say, "Hey, everything is  
10 okay. Let's proceed with construction." What is  
11 the assurance that the six bullets on 14 do not  
12 have elements that are going to backfire if a  
13 construction permit is issued?

14 MR. MORRISSEY: I don't think there are  
15 any absolute guarantees that everything -- you  
16 know, the standard for determining, you know, that  
17 a construction permit is a standard based on  
18 reasonable assurance.

19 The level of detail isn't available to  
20 make detailed conclusions, yet for the operating  
21 license you need a detailed conclusion to protect  
22 -- you know, what is more important, the  
23 construction or the operation? You know, because  
24 the health and safety of the public isn't really  
25 affected by the construction of a facility.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Really.

2 MR. MORRISSEY: Directly. You know,  
3 the fact that there is no material, and, you know,  
4 some of the design changes or some of the changes  
5 that would have to be made. I was just at a  
6 facility last week doing an inspection, and they  
7 were evaluating in total the impact on all the  
8 changes made in the construction of the building.  
9 I forget how many thousands of changes.

10 It took 24 man-years of analysis, about  
11 a billion ANSYS runs and stuff, too, for them to  
12 evaluate the -- you know, the composite impact of  
13 making all of the changes they made to the  
14 building, which meant, you know, things they  
15 screwed up, things that -- where codes and  
16 standards couldn't be met, things where they had to  
17 deviate because of, you know, certain physical  
18 properties. You know, that is part of the onus  
19 that is on the licensee.

20 What assurance can we give them that  
21 they won't -- wouldn't change a design? We approve  
22 a design or a concept of a design.

23 MR. LYNCH: And I think for the  
24 purposes what -- the assurance we were looking for  
25 for issuing a construction permit was assurance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that they had appropriate methodologies to address  
2 these issues. And that's why we asked for  
3 representative samples of their accident analysis  
4 methodologies for the different types of accidents.

5 We recognize that they wouldn't be able  
6 to give us -- you know, demonstrate that all  
7 accident sequences meet performance requirements.  
8 So we asked them to give us a representative  
9 sample, so that we could look at their methodology  
10 and see how you're going to apply that going  
11 forward. So they convinced us that they had the  
12 appropriate methodology to address these issues  
13 later.

14 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

15 MR. MORRISSEY: And I guess that's it.  
16 And I did want to just show you, as an example --  
17 and this one is actually red oil, and this comes  
18 from the -- directly out of their response to a  
19 question, which is please provide us, you know,  
20 actions in containment.

21 And the purpose of this is really to  
22 show you the level of detail in this phase compared  
23 to the level of detail we will expect for the  
24 operating phase, you know. And this is actually  
25 the red oil one, and the controls to prevent the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thing where the solvent residence time and the  
2 conduct of operations program. Good enough for  
3 you, you know? It's like you make the call. It's  
4 not like -- like football, and you make the call,  
5 you know, they have a lot of --

6 MEMBER POWERS: But in the spirit that  
7 they have the right kind of process, procedures for  
8 --

9 MR. MORRISSEY: That's right. They  
10 have the tools -- and that's what he basically just  
11 said. They have the tools to evaluate in detail  
12 the acceptability performance.

13 MEMBER POWERS: Wouldn't they yield to  
14 the most recent pronouncements by an esteemed  
15 regulatory body on this subject? I mean, they're  
16 aware of what it said. They seem to have an  
17 appreciation of what kinds of thinking go into  
18 this. And so, I mean, the detailed questions of,  
19 what residence times are and how they accumulate,  
20 and things like that, it's not surprising they  
21 can't answer that question.

22 MR. MORRISSEY: Right.

23 MEMBER POWERS: But, I mean, it seems  
24 to me, I mean, they seem to recognize the  
25 ventilation standard came from experiments by Vousk

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       & Associates that -- they do not know all the  
2       details and the dirty secrets that the community  
3       has on this subject, because they are kind of new,  
4       but they will learn real quickly.

5               It seems for this particular case that  
6       it's adequate. The questions that I think Dick is  
7       raising and that I raised, the facility does not  
8       seem to, as part of its design, said what if I'm  
9       shut down for six months? A year? Or two? And  
10      when I think about what we did on the MOX facility,  
11      we spent at least one entire subcommittee meeting  
12      just talking on that subject.

13             MR. MORRISSEY: Right.

14             MEMBER POWERS: Because I thought I --  
15      in their -- the reason for that of course was that  
16      particular facility had an enormous potential of  
17      being laid up for months at a time.

18             MR. MORRISSEY: Right.

19             MEMBER POWERS: So they had to -- but I  
20      don't think this facility is immune from that  
21      either, and dictum in concrete before --

22             MR. MORRISSEY: Right.

23             MEMBER POWERS: -- which you have to  
24      subsequently chip out.

25             MR. MORRISSEY: I think that's a good

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point, because you're asking the ISA in their SECY  
2 analysis for them to evaluate, you know,  
3 maintenance and shutdowns and other stuff. But  
4 it's like, well, what if you -- you know, you have  
5 to shut down the facility for three years.

6 MEMBER POWERS: And there's no reason  
7 to think that, I mean --

8 MR. MORRISSEY: Once again, they could  
9 have -- do they have the right tools to do the  
10 evaluation and maintain the safety of the company?  
11 Yes. I think they do.

12 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, I think this is  
13 not an impossible event, to be shut down for a year  
14 or two.

15 MR. MORRISSEY: Okay. Any other  
16 questions?

17 MR. LYNCH: If you want, I could say a  
18 word or two about criticality on the other side to  
19 follow up. I just didn't want -- I wanted to let  
20 Kevin finish his --

21 MR. MORRISSEY: Okay. And, you know,  
22 one of the reasons we brought Jim up here was  
23 because the rad guy and the crit guy and the fire  
24 guy all have individual chapters in the PSAR. But  
25 the chem program doesn't. So Jim's evaluation of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the chem program is actually -- will end up in an  
2 SER, which is in my section at the moment.

3 So, but if anybody certainly had any  
4 questions relative to the chem program, now would  
5 be the time because Jim forgot. And he knows the  
6 red oil stuff, too, which is -- always bring your  
7 red oil guy with you.

8 MR. HAMMELMAN: And can explosions, I  
9 was --

10 MEMBER POWERS: Well, can you talk  
11 about this analog to hydroxylamine that they are  
12 using?

13 MR. HAMMELMAN: No, I can't. I did --  
14 when I was doing a preliminary review of their  
15 process, I was looking up all of the process  
16 chemicals. I did not -- you know, just doing a  
17 quick Google search, I did not see any red flags at  
18 that stage, but I was sort of -- I want to see when  
19 they get their flow sheets spelled out a little bit  
20 more clearly, the equipment sizes.

21 You know, I'm not -- let me back up a  
22 little bit. You know, it looks to me like they  
23 have identified the rock hazards. They have the  
24 pieces of equipment -- let's put it -- the  
25 structures that are put in place right now, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shielding, the ventilation, those are the right  
2 ones I think to protect -- or let's put it this  
3 way, to mitigate the kind of hazards that they are  
4 going to have in their facility. But they still  
5 have to go through this detailed design and  
6 detailed analysis.

7 As they do that, I expect the hazard  
8 analysis to go down to a more detailed level, and  
9 then at that point in time they will understand the  
10 specific process parameters that they need to  
11 control to prevent accidents, so they don't rely as  
12 much on the shielding, on the ventilation system.

13 MEMBER POWERS: The UREX process was  
14 developed within the DOE communication.

15 MR. HAMMELMAN: Yes, AEC.

16 MEMBER POWERS: And they clearly have  
17 done some sort of safety analysis on it. Do we  
18 have access to that?

19 MR. HAMMELMAN: I suspect we do. I  
20 haven't seen that yet. But I have seen -- I have  
21 seen some safety analysis of, you know, bench scale  
22 facilities, but I haven't seen a full rigorous one  
23 yet.

24 MEMBER POWERS: Has DOE ever developed  
25 this UREX -- applied this UREX process on the scale

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       that they are thinking of doing this?

2               MR. HAMMELMAN:     Smaller scale is my  
3       understanding.   Everything I have seen is smaller  
4       scale.

5               MEMBER POWERS:    My impression is it's  
6       all much smaller scale.

7               MR. HAMMELMAN:    Yes, yes.   And then you  
8       mix your settlers.   These are not tremendously  
9       larger, but it's all -- this is all shielded  
10      laboratory scale.

11              MEMBER POWERS:    It would be interesting  
12      to see what a DOE facility, even though it's a  
13      smaller scale, thought about some of these things.

14              MR. HAMMELMAN:    Yes.    There's the red  
15      oil, and then they've also got -- there's another  
16      organic ion exchanger that has to be checked out a  
17      little bit more, too.

18              MEMBER POWERS:    I mean, I think we saw  
19      -- I mean, at least I came away from the MOX review  
20      saying that, for that facility, the hydroxylamine  
21      was a bigger issue than the red oil issue, because  
22      they had focused an enormous amount of talent on  
23      the red oil issue.

24              I mean, they bought this kid in from --  
25      kid -- this scientist in from -- everybody is a kid

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to me. From France who seemed to -- to know more  
2 about red oil than I would know if I stayed up  
3 nights studying. But the hydroxylamine has been a  
4 headache for everybody.

5 Now, we've got a new material, and of  
6 course we found out hydroxylamine was a problem not  
7 from the laboratory but from using it in big  
8 facilities. And we don't have that same  
9 experiential base on this other material. So  
10 you're --

11 MR. HAMMELMAN: Yes. And the -- and I  
12 think -- with the UREX, I think -- my recall fades  
13 with time, but, you know, you are not doing the  
14 plutonium recovery. You know, it's very different  
15 than in PUREX where you're shoving fission  
16 products. And I'm pretty sure the -- you know, the  
17 plutonium ends up going out in the -- in your --

18 MEMBER POWERS: Well, we've taken that  
19 separately, because we are --

20 MR. HAMMELMAN: Right.

21 MEMBER POWERS: -- doing the products  
22 in a line.

23 MR. HAMMELMAN: Right. In the PUREX  
24 process, that is right.

25 MEMBER POWERS: The stuff these guys

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 want to recover is a pain in the ass.

2 (Laughter.)

3 MR. HAMMELMAN: Absolutely.

4 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Are there any other  
5 chemical issues that you see as needing a lot more  
6 work as we go toward the operating license phase?

7 MR. HAMMELMAN: The two I have -- I  
8 have not seen, but will continue to check, the  
9 toxicity issues. But I have worried more about the  
10 energetic, the explosive type of things. The only  
11 two that I have seen, and been through it several  
12 times, is this red oil potential in a couple  
13 locations where you've got some evaporators, you've  
14 got heat, nitric acid, potential of organic.  
15 You've got to look close there. And the other  
16 place is there is an organic ion exchanger --

17 MEMBER POWERS: That was the bottoms in  
18 the evaporator.

19 MR. HAMMELMAN: Yes.

20 MEMBER POWERS: Because that's where  
21 you accumulate.

22 MR. HAMMELMAN: And there is an organic  
23 ion exchanger, and there is a history there that if  
24 you don't treat those right they can explode, too.

25 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay. Anything else

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from the Committee?

2 Well, before we go into closed session,  
3 just a couple of things. We'll entertain comments  
4 from the public on the phone line and in the room,  
5 but I also want to point out toward the end of the  
6 session we are going to be talking some about  
7 preparation for the full Committee meeting.

8 MR. COSTEDIO: This is Jim Costedio.  
9 We have some ACRS questions from the last meeting  
10 that --

11 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Oh.

12 MR. COSTEDIO: -- and that we want to  
13 respond to.

14 CHAIRMAN BLEY: That's perfect. Let's  
15 do that now.

16 MR. COSTEDIO: I don't know if this  
17 would be a good time to --

18 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Let's do that now  
19 before we have public comments. Yes.

20 MS. KOLB: I'm Catherine Kolb. I'll be  
21 -- I just have a couple of slides on responses to  
22 questions from the previous ACRS Subcommittee  
23 meeting.

24 Next slide?

25 The first concerns there was a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion about the rain on snow loading in the  
2 design of the facility. SHINE facility is designed  
3 per ASCE 7-05 for determining rain on snow  
4 surcharge loading. SHINE is located in a  
5 25-pound-per-square-foot snow region per Figure 71  
6 in that standard.

7 Per the standard, a rain on snow  
8 surcharge load of five pounds is required only for  
9 locations where the snow loading is 20 pounds per  
10 square foot or less but not zero per the  
11 inspection.

12 However, in our design we used a snow  
13 load -- standard snow load of 30 pounds per square  
14 foot for the structural design for conservatism  
15 because in the graph the dividing line between the  
16 two sections is in the same county slightly north  
17 of our facility, so we use that for conservatism.

18 I also want to note that the -- this is  
19 two feet thick and there are other -- we used other  
20 methods in the standard for determining the rain  
21 or, I mean, for regular snow loading.

22 Next slide?

23 We also had some questions about the  
24 design of our facility and the layouts where the  
25 TRPS, the control system, and RICS for the RPF

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 control system trains were located in the same  
2 room. There were questions about the fire hazard  
3 analysis for this.

4 For the SHINE system, structures, and  
5 components, our design, in accordance with IEEE  
6 Standard 384-2008, the standard criteria for  
7 independence of Class 1E equipment and circuits,  
8 SHINE performed the following per our detailed  
9 design. We will evaluate the locations of the TRPS  
10 and RICS components with respect to the fire area  
11 destinations, and we will ensure that the  
12 electrical and control system train separation,  
13 including the consideration of fire hazards, is  
14 performed in accordance with the applicable IEEE  
15 and NFPA standards.

16 We have captured this in our corrective  
17 action program for inclusion into detailed design.

18 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Good. Thank you.

19 MS. KOLB: You have one more? We had a  
20 discussion about the amount of detail contained in  
21 the PSAR for some systems, especially some  
22 non-safety-related systems, and how we determine  
23 their classification, to try and determine that  
24 those systems designated as non-safety-related in  
25 PSAR Table 3.5-1 will be designed such that their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operation or failure will not have an adverse  
2 impact on any safety function.

3 The classifications of systems we  
4 verify during detailed design when official  
5 documentation is developed and when the final  
6 safety analysis is completed. Additional details  
7 for the non-safety-related systems we placed in the  
8 FSAR based on the final design.

9 CHAIRMAN BLEY: You have a corrective  
10 action program in place now.

11 MS. KOLB: We do.

12 CHAIRMAN BLEY: And will that same  
13 program transition as you go to operations?

14 MS. KOLB: We will.

15 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay. So it will be a  
16 continuing process. Excellent.

17 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Catherine, at the end  
18 of the discussion that you had today on snow  
19 loading, you seemed to indicate that that's not the  
20 limiting criteria that has determined the thickness  
21 of the roof, the strength of the structure, is that  
22 true? Because the discussion on snow loading still  
23 is a bit confusing to me, so I'm hoping that that's  
24 not really the determining factor.

25 MS. KOLB: I don't believe it is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 determining factor. It was used in a combination.  
2 There are different load combinations used in the  
3 structural design where you use like 75 percent of  
4 the load, of this -- from snow and some from live  
5 loads and some dead loads, and different  
6 combinations for determining the structural.

7 So it is one of the factors. It's not  
8 the limiting factor. This slide was clarification  
9 on how we were applying the rain on snow surcharge  
10 specifically, which isn't required for our  
11 facility, but we included an equivalence extra of  
12 five pounds because of the location of the  
13 facility.

14 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Okay. Five pounds  
15 isn't a lot of rain. So I'm not criticizing the  
16 standard, but I am thinking more in terms of the  
17 beyond design basis event. I'm sorry. We've been  
18 focusing on that for Fukushima for quite some time.

19 And if I knew that a county or, you  
20 know, somewhere nearby was five pounds more, you  
21 know, or five inches more than where I was, I would  
22 certainly assume that right from the outset.

23 MS. KOLB: Which is what we did. We  
24 assumed the next higher -- I mean, the ranges are  
25 several counties --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER SCHULTZ: Appreciate that piece,  
2                   but I really wanted to focus on your final comment,  
3                   which was this is not the defining aspect of the  
4                   structural strength associated with the roof load.  
5                   Is that right, Eric or Bill?

6                   MR. HENNESSY: Yes, that's correct.  
7                   This was just to clarify the --

8                   MEMBER SCHULTZ: That's fine.

9                   MR. HENNESSY: -- specific question,  
10                  but, no, that's not the --

11                  MEMBER SCHULTZ: Good.

12                  MR. HENNESSY: We've got airplane  
13                  crashes and seismic events in that area.

14                  MEMBER SCHULTZ: Yes, I thought so.  
15                  That's a good clarification, then, thank you.

16                  CHAIRMAN BLEY: Thank you very much.

17                  MR. LYNCH: We had a few issues that --

18                  CHAIRMAN BLEY: Same kind of thing.  
19                  Come on up.

20                  MR. LYNCH: I'll speak quickly.

21                  CHAIRMAN BLEY: We're right on track,  
22                  or almost. Actually, we're ahead a little bit.

23                  MR. LYNCH: I am just going to run  
24                  through some of the problem items that we have  
25                  identified. One overall thing to let you know

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where we're at, so we have provided you draft  
2 chapters of the SER. We're working on polishing  
3 those up, but we haven't had any substantial  
4 content changes. But it looks a lot more  
5 attractive now than it did when you saw it. So we  
6 plan on cleaning that up and getting that to you  
7 very, very soon.

8 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Which means roughly?

9 MR. LYNCH: It should be early next  
10 week.

11 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay. That's good,  
12 because the week after is our full Committee  
13 meeting.

14 MR. LYNCH: Yes. Yes, absolutely.

15 CHAIRMAN BLEY: And you'll want a  
16 letter at that time.

17 MR. LYNCH: Yes. As we get that  
18 cleaned up, that's a -- starting tomorrow, that is  
19 my primary focus. It has gone through legal review  
20 now, and we've got some additional polishes from  
21 our subject matter experts based on our meetings  
22 here.

23 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Steve, we discussed  
24 today some recent RAI responses that have come in  
25 that -- are those being --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. LYNCH: Yes.

2 MEMBER SCHULTZ: -- incorporated in the  
3 SE?

4 MR. LYNCH: Yes. No, absolutely. For  
5 the recent RAI responses that came in, they --  
6 those had to do with our discussion in Chapter 6,  
7 and those are in the safety evaluation currently,  
8 and I will provide those responses to you as well.

9 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Thank you.

10 MR. LYNCH: So to just kind of run  
11 through this, so we also -- we also looked at the  
12 rain/snow load again to verify that we were  
13 satisfied with SHINE's analysis. And based on the  
14 assigned importance factor of 1.2 to that and the  
15 100-year interval of recurrence, we -- and looking  
16 at the ASCE standard, we decided that their  
17 assumption of the 30 PSF for the ground snow load  
18 was adequate for the design of their facility.

19 Regarding the designation of the RVZ3  
20 as non-safety-related, and why that is adequate for  
21 construction, we looked at that again and  
22 essentially we saw that for the RBZ3 it only  
23 consists of airlocks that control access to the  
24 RCA. And since these airlocks are contained within  
25 a seismic category of one structure, which is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 RCA, and that they don't rely on any powered  
2 systems in order to operate, for the purposes of  
3 construction we were comfortable with these  
4 remaining non-safety-related, and will reevaluate  
5 this designation come the operating license.

6 As far as the treatment of  
7 defense-in-depth, design against common mode  
8 failures, this -- I think this was -- we misspoke  
9 when we were -- this had to do with the  
10 conversation on relying on independence to prevent  
11 common mode failures. Going back through our  
12 evaluation and looking at the PSAR, yes,  
13 independence is a factor, but we are also looking  
14 at redundancy and diversity as well as part of  
15 that.

16 So I think that was -- that's a  
17 clarification I wanted to make, that we understand  
18 the importance of diversity and maintaining -- and  
19 defense-in-depth.

20 As far as the designation of an FVZ4 as  
21 non-safety-related for construction -- and this had  
22 to do with making sure that there was adequate  
23 cooling in the control room in the event that you  
24 lost your HVAC and how this could impact your  
25 digital control systems in the control room.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We have an RAI on this subject. This  
2           was RAI 3.5-7, and we had similar concerns. And in  
3           this SHINE committed to a number of different  
4           safety-related cooling systems that would be  
5           designed specifically for the control room to  
6           maintain cooling and/or heating during an event.

7           And one of the design requirements that  
8           they have with control room is that any equipment  
9           that could be affected by excess heating or  
10          cooling, that they would make sure that the  
11          equipment could withstand until they could get  
12          sufficient time to allow portable heating or  
13          cooling to be installed, if necessary. And these  
14          are all items in this list that we are going to  
15          verify at the operating stage.

16          CHAIRMAN BLEY: That sounds good. When  
17          you give us the revised SER, there will be a -- I'm  
18          wondering if you'll have two lists, one list of  
19          conditions on a construction permit, and a second  
20          list of any other commitments that they have made.

21          MR. LYNCH: Yes. Those are both --

22          CHAIRMAN BLEY: Be clear --

23          MR. LYNCH: You'll have two tables that  
24          will be there.

25          CHAIRMAN BLEY: Perfect.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. LYNCH:       And, let's see, then  
2                   another clarification on the evaluation of the  
3                   facility child water supply and distribution  
4                   system. I want to confirm that, yes, this was  
5                   evaluated, and how it's used in the facilities that  
6                   supports non-safety-related systems, essentially  
7                   it's used as heat transfer for the RPCS, which is  
8                   also non-safety-related.

9                   It is not needed for emergency cooling,  
10                  for any sort of emergency cooling. The pools for  
11                  the irradiation units are sufficient. And as far  
12                  as this -- the chilled water support of the RCA  
13                  ventilation system, that ventilation system is not  
14                  needed for cooling. That is only -- its only real  
15                  function that is needed is for confinement.

16                 Looking at the fire evaluation areas,  
17                 that is something that is still what we are looking  
18                 at ongoing. At the operating license stage, we  
19                 will look at the safe shutdown analysis for this.  
20                 We do note that there is some separation of the  
21                 ESFAS A and B in different fire areas with the  
22                 marshaling cabinets for different control systems  
23                 in separate areas.

24                 But this is something that we are going  
25                 to continue to be looking at with the operating

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 license. But we do recognize that it is important  
2 -- it is important.

3 For the irradiation facility accident  
4 analysis, there were a few comments we had on this.  
5 There were some errors that you had identified in  
6 our SER that have been corrected. One of those was  
7 that we misspoke, saying that the TOC circulated  
8 nitrogen gas, which it doesn't. That was  
9 corrected.

10 The other issue that was brought up was  
11 talking about the primary system boundary being  
12 able to -- the pressures it could withstand. SHINE  
13 assumed in its calculations conservatorily --  
14 conservatively the PSB being able to withstand 200  
15 psi from -- and how this relates to deflagrations.  
16 The maximum that they anticipated from that event  
17 would only be 50 psi. And we are going to continue  
18 to evaluate the pressure design at the FSAR stage.

19 One thing I wanted to note here as far  
20 as review methodology -- and some of the -- because  
21 we've had -- we've got some comments on kind of the  
22 global analysis of the facility, and this is one  
23 thing -- looking back, now that we have gone  
24 through all the chapters, and I think what could  
25 have better communicated this would have been a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 better organization of how we presented chapters,  
2 because I think, as we heard today, there is a lot  
3 of systems that we look at that were overarching  
4 for the entire facility.

5 Radiation protection is something that  
6 we look at globally. Quality assurance is a global  
7 issue. Same with emergency planning and  
8 operations, accident analysis, even though we break  
9 that into -- you know, there's different types of  
10 accident events.

11 And even though we're kind of merging  
12 two different accident analysis methodologies, we  
13 still looked at the entire facility and how a  
14 bounding accident -- we looked at different types  
15 of accidents in each facility, but still identified  
16 a single maximum event that -- for the entire  
17 facility that was bounding.

18 And we looked at, you know -- there's a  
19 cooling system that we looked at for the entire  
20 facility. The confinement, you know, as far as  
21 engineered safety features go, is for the entire  
22 facility. Looked at structures, systems, and  
23 components. We had a single definition for the  
24 entire facility of what is safety-related.

25 So there's a lot that is overarching,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and I think if we were to do this all again, talk  
2 about all of that first, and then talk about the  
3 specifics in between, but I do -- I did want to  
4 emphasize that we did a comprehensive review  
5 looking at the entire facility and what was  
6 interconnected between those. And as far as how  
7 we're going forward with our review, we do have  
8 that list of regulatory commitments recognizing  
9 that there is outgoing development of the design of  
10 the facility.

11 For those areas that we would like to  
12 confirm some of SHINE's design as it is getting  
13 constructed, we are imposing permit conditions, to  
14 request that SHINE provide us additional  
15 information as they are constructing.

16 As far as design changes go, that was  
17 another thing that came up, and how we're going to  
18 look at that. There will be a change control  
19 process if they need to make changes during their  
20 -- during construction, it may be similar to 50.59.  
21 There will also be instances where they will need  
22 an amendment to their permit in order to make  
23 certain changes.

24 A good example of that would be right  
25 now in the radioisotope production facility SHINE

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has committed to .06 margin of subcriticality. If  
2 they want to change that, that's going to need to  
3 be an amendment, and we will look at that.

4 As follow up from today, I just wanted  
5 to highlight a few items that we have identified  
6 that we need to come back to with more information  
7 on, and we will put that in writing for you. And,  
8 also, any additional information that SHINE submits  
9 on the docket in response to anything you've  
10 brought up today, we will also provide that to you,  
11 as long as -- along with the staff's evaluation of  
12 those responses. And we will have all of that to  
13 you in advance of the full Committee meeting.

14 But the items that came up that I'll  
15 make sure we get back to you on from the staff's  
16 perspective explicitly are taking a closer look at  
17 the need for extended lay-up provisions. We are  
18 going to take a closer look at that. Going to make  
19 sure that you have our most recent RAIs related to  
20 the criticality safety.

21 And we are going to have a conversation  
22 with SHINE actually, right after this meeting  
23 probably, about providing a definition of  
24 safety-related activities.

25 I do think one item I had noted earlier

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 in the day that I think we cleared up during the  
2 quality assurance discussion was how SHINE  
3 established their Quality Level 1 and Quality Level  
4 2 designations. But we can still provide more  
5 information on that if you are interested.

6 And then, just to close out, I did --  
7 to follow up on the last presentation, as far as  
8 subcritical philosophy and the different sizes of  
9 the facility, on the RPF side maintaining  
10 subcriticality is more directly tied to safety.  
11 That's the whole real that they are maintaining  
12 subcriticality, and how Part 70 is written is from  
13 a safety point of view.

14 For the irradiation units, maintaining  
15 subcriticality is more of a self-imposed condition  
16 by the licensee. In this instance, I don't see  
17 their proposed operating subcriticality being any  
18 safer than if they were to be operating critical.  
19 We do need to be looking at big reactivity  
20 insertions, power excursions, things that could  
21 result in accidents.

22 But I don't think inherently going from  
23 their normal operating subcriticality to K equals  
24 one creates a new -- creates an accident scenario.  
25 The staff is still evaluating -- obviously, SHINE

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is licensed to operate subcritical. They need to  
2 maintain that subcriticality. And the staff is  
3 still evaluating how we want to treat, you know, a  
4 criticality event should it happen.

5 At this point in time, SHINE is telling  
6 us that a criticality event will not happen, and  
7 how we are -- based on the reactivity feedback  
8 effects that we are seeing preliminarily, it looks  
9 like should the facility go critical, reactivity  
10 feedbacks would bring that back subcritical without  
11 any action.

12 CHAIRMAN BLEY: You're probably right.  
13 We'll talk about it a little more in closed  
14 session. But by saying they're not a reactor, and  
15 saying they're going to not become critical, you're  
16 avoiding a string of requirements in licensing that  
17 we talked about in our first meeting, I think. And  
18 that might be part of the issue, but the other part  
19 is, is there a safety issue associated with that?  
20 And we'll probably talk about more today.

21 MR. LYNCH: Sure.

22 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Anything else?

23 MR. LYNCH: Nope. I think that will do  
24 it.

25 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Anything from the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Committee?

2 At this time, Maitri, can we get the  
3 phone lines open? Or, if you're listening in back  
4 there, get our phone lines open, please.

5 At this point, is there anybody in the  
6 audience here in the room who would like to make a  
7 comment on the record? If so, please come up to  
8 the microphones, identify yourselves, and make your  
9 comments. Nobody in the room.

10 Is there -- I'm not sure if the phone  
11 line is open yet. But if somebody is on the line  
12 and would like to make a comment, please speak up  
13 now. Anyone? Going, going, gone.

14 At this time, we are going to close the  
15 meeting, which means we will have to close the  
16 public phone line.

17 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter  
18 went off the record at 3:45 p.m. and resumed at  
19 4:03 p.m.)

20 CHAIRMAN BLEY: So at this point, we'll  
21 go back to a public transcript.

22 MR. LYNCH: If you --

23 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Yes?

24 MR. LYNCH: If you want to -- we're  
25 happy to still be on the public record, because we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want to provide a couple of clarifying statements  
2 with respect to SHINE not being designated a  
3 reactor, if that's all right.

4 CHAIRMAN BLEY: That's fine. And I  
5 think you want those on the public record.

6 MR. LYNCH: Yes. There's no reason for  
7 it not to be.

8 CHAIRMAN BLEY: So please go forward.

9 MR. LYNCH: Sure. I can do it.  
10 Actually, can I use the computer?

11 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Sure.

12 MR. LYNCH: I want to -- I think that  
13 might help illustrate one of my points.

14 All right. So I think there was some  
15 confusion at the initial meeting on how the ISG is  
16 written. Let me blow this up.

17 So I'm just going to -- for example,  
18 we'll just call this Chapter 5 on coolant systems.  
19 So they wrote their application. They followed the  
20 ISG. And the first part of Chapter 5 says, 5A.1,  
21 critical DNS reactor. And then it lists -- says  
22 what you need to do for that, and essentially it  
23 says go back to NUREG-1537 if you're a  
24 heterogeneous reactor.

25 And you get 5A.2, which talks about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 everything you need to do with your homogeneous  
2 reactor. And here it provides new guidances. That  
3 was the main -- the primary purpose of the interim  
4 staff guidance was to provide guidance on how to  
5 fill out your application if you are a homogeneous  
6 reactor, because the original NUREG only dealt with  
7 heterogeneous reactors.

8 And then we have 5B for the RPF. So  
9 when China filled out their application, in order  
10 to be complete and follow the guidance, when they  
11 got to 5A.1, heterogeneous reactor, they basically  
12 said, "We don't have one. We're not filling out  
13 this part of the application."

14 Then, they went to 5A.2, and instead of  
15 homogeneous reactor they called it what they have,  
16 the irradiation facility or irradiation units. And  
17 then they followed 5B for the RPF.

18 Now, as far as requirements for the  
19 reactor versus being a subcritical utilization  
20 facility, going through Part 50, there is no  
21 difference in how we are licensing them as far as  
22 the requirements we are imposing on them for  
23 reviewing the construction permits.

24 Essentially, how the regulations have  
25 been written, it doesn't distinguish between

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       criticality levels and impractical standpoints.  
2       What we are looking at is in the broadest terms we  
3       have utilization facilities and production  
4       facilities, and there aren't a whole lot -- the  
5       regulations for production facilities are generally  
6       lumped in with utilization facilities, since the  
7       last operating production facility we had was West  
8       Valley, and that ceased operations in 1972.

9               So the regulations on production  
10       facilities haven't evolved all that much since  
11       then. But as far as how they have evolved for  
12       utilization facilities, our distinctions have been  
13       between nuclear power reactors and research  
14       reactors and everything else essentially.

15               So if we're looking at licensing SHINE,  
16       the report says nuclear power reactor doesn't apply  
17       just like it doesn't apply for all of the research  
18       reactors. And everywhere where it just says  
19       generic utilization facility, like we've got SHINE  
20       licensed as, or will be licensed as, we apply those  
21       regulations, and all those same regulations apply  
22       to the research reactors where it just talks about  
23       generic utilization of facilities.

24               The difference in the licensing is  
25       between the two different classes of licenses that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we have under the Atomic Energy Act. We have Class  
2 103 licensees which are for commercial facilities,  
3 and Class 104 licensees which are for research and  
4 development facilities.

5 SHINE is unique in that it is, at least  
6 as far as I know, it may be the only non-power  
7 utilization facility we have licensed as a  
8 commercial facility. All of the existing research  
9 reactors we have are all licensed as research  
10 facilities.

11 Again, the main difference in terms of  
12 the spirit of the Atomic Energy Act of why those  
13 two classes were created was to make sure that we  
14 didn't overburden facilities that were going to  
15 push forward nuclear development in the country.

16 In practical respects, in how that  
17 looks in the regulations, we don't generally  
18 differentiate between Class 103 and Class 104  
19 licensees. It is mostly scaled on a safety  
20 perspective, looking at power plants and nuclear  
21 power reactors and everyone else again. So there  
22 we don't see that granularity.

23 And going through all the regulations  
24 in Part 50, our licensing SHINE looks very, very  
25 much like our licensing the research reactors.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. ADAMS: Okay. Can I make a comment  
2 or two? So we are addressing this. We are working  
3 on a rulemaking that, if we are successful, you are  
4 going to see a new definition for what we call  
5 non-power utilization and production facility.

6                   An interesting quirk with the  
7 regulation is that we are here because they have  
8 chosen to be a commercial facility. And the  
9 definition of "commercial" is more than 50 percent  
10 of the cost of operating the facility is devoted to  
11 conducting commercial activities. You know, if  
12 they were at 49 percent, I'm not sure we would be  
13 here, because the regulations require commercial  
14 Class 103 facilities to come before you,  
15 utilization facilities, production facilities, but  
16 not non-commercial ones.

17                  CHAIRMAN BLEY: But we do see some  
18 research reactors, too.

19                  MR. ADAMS: The only research and test  
20 reactor you see is NIST, because it is a test  
21 reactor, and by statute test reactors have to come  
22 in front of you, but not non-commercial research  
23 reactors. So it's the fact that we are here being  
24 driven by the fact that there -- more than 50  
25 percent of the cost of running the facility is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 being devoted to commercial activities.

2 You know, I know why that regulation  
3 came into being, and, you know, there is historical  
4 reasons for it. But it's -- you know, it's just  
5 the interesting quirk of the regulations.

6 When they were writing the ISG, at that  
7 point in time we were looking at a potential  
8 application from BMW for liquid homogeneous  
9 reactors that, you know, looked a lot like SHINE  
10 only instead of a -- you know, instead of the  
11 accelerator-based neutrons they actually -- you  
12 know, they actually pulled the control rods and it  
13 went critical.

14 So that's -- at that point in time,  
15 research helped us write the ISG, which had the  
16 homogeneous reactor information in it, which we  
17 applied just about completely to SHINE, plus the  
18 radioisotope production facilities was also  
19 introduced at that time, and that is -- you know,  
20 if we come to you with other applications, anybody  
21 who is fissioning uranium is going to have, you  
22 know, one of these radioisotope production  
23 facilities.

24 So you are going to see that -- you  
25 know, you are going to see that again in different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flavors as we move forward. It's not just --

2 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay. Thanks.

3 MR. SMITH: One question on homogeneous  
4 versus heterogeneous. I find that distinction  
5 almost absurd in the sense that, what is  
6 homogeneous about any of these systems?

7 MR. ADAMS: Well, so historically there  
8 have been two types of homogeneous reactors that we  
9 have licensed. You know, the liquid homogeneous  
10 reactors where the -- you know, the fuel, the  
11 moderator, you know, the system is homogeneous, and  
12 also we have licensed about a dozen of those over  
13 the years. They have all been decommissioned.

14 There is also a small research reactor  
15 called a AGN-201, which is a solid homogeneous  
16 reactor, where there it's -- fuel is mixed in with  
17 a polyethylene, so, again, it's a, you know, fuel  
18 moderator mixture, which for -- you know, for a  
19 nuclear calculation probably -- you know, for doing  
20 nuclear calculations looks a lot like -- you know,  
21 like your classic homogeneous reactor.

22 So, I mean, that's the -- you know, the  
23 two types of reactors we face, and that -- you  
24 know, that carries through back to the ANS research  
25 and test reactor standards. And, you know, it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basically what you -- you know, what you saw in the  
2 early days of teaching nuclear.

3 MR. SMITH: But what do you do for  
4 reviewing one differently than the other?

5 MR. ADAMS: Well, the main difference  
6 is what Steve pointed out there, that we -- that we  
7 developed the ISG to NUREG-1537 for homogeneous  
8 reactors. Now, you might say, well, why didn't it  
9 exist before? When we wrote NUREG-1537 in 1996,  
10 all of the liquid homogeneous reactors were gone.  
11 The soft homogeneous reactors were licensed. We  
12 saw no homogeneous reactors on the horizon, so we  
13 wrote NUREG-1537 for what we thought was on -- you  
14 know, was on the horizon.

15 And so, and BMW came in and said, "Look  
16 what we've got." We said, "Uh-oh. We need to go  
17 back, and it's time -- you know, it's time to bring  
18 homogeneous systems into NUREG-1537."

19 And, indeed, if you look at NUREG-1537,  
20 there are -- you know, there are differences, you  
21 know, when you go from, you know, fuel cladding to,  
22 you know, the tank, I mean, there are -- you know,  
23 there are different safety and design and review  
24 considerations.

25 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Anything else from the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Committee? Thank you. Anymore?

2 MR. LYNCH: Nope.

3 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay. What I think I  
4 want to do is real briefly highlight a couple of  
5 things I think you ought to talk about at the full  
6 Committee meeting when we do our normal go around  
7 the table, get comments from all the members,  
8 including any thoughts the members have about  
9 things we ought to do at the full Committee  
10 meeting. And we will only have two hours or maybe  
11 a little more if we need more.

12 I think we need to at least have -- and  
13 this should be real short -- a brief history of the  
14 need for a moly-99 facility. A bit on the  
15 evolution of the requirements. As they have gone  
16 through the ISG, and as we have gotten to this  
17 point, and how you came up with what you were doing  
18 to license this one, and some of what you did just  
19 now would be helpful there.

20 There was a discussion about what  
21 people need to have for the construction permit  
22 vice the operating license. And then, a brief  
23 overview of the SHINE design and location, Chapter  
24 1, 2, kind of stuff, but consolidated. And then,  
25 for me, Chapters 4 and 13 are the big ones we ought

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to focus on, but we will hear what other members  
2 have to say.

3 At this point, I think I will start  
4 with Steve and come around the table, just general  
5 comments and comments about the full Committee  
6 meeting.

7 MEMBER SCHULTZ: General comments about  
8 today. I appreciate, once again, the presentations  
9 by the SHINE organization as well as the staff. I  
10 thought they covered the material on the agenda  
11 very well and provided a lot of good information to  
12 us related to what we need to consider.

13 With regard to the full Committee, yes,  
14 I think we really do need to have an emphasis  
15 related to the construction permit versus the  
16 operation, because that is just something that  
17 people have forgotten. Needs to be refreshed,  
18 particularly for this application.

19 I think the chapters that you mentioned  
20 are appropriate, but I really thought what we  
21 covered today and the connection between Chapter 6,  
22 as well as -- as well as 3 -- 3, 6, and 13, the  
23 safety analysis, are probably the high points to  
24 hit.

25 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay. Thanks, Steve.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Dick?

2 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes. First of all, I  
3 appreciate the SHINE team's flexibility to come  
4 back again and again, but also to respond to the  
5 previous meetings. So thank you for that, and  
6 thanks to the staff for that very same behavior.

7 I think what will be important for the  
8 full Committee is to know what administrative  
9 processes are in place to make sure that once a  
10 construction permit is provided that the important  
11 issues we have talked about are incorporated. In  
12 other words, we didn't leave anyone behind. We  
13 really circled back around, and the items that we  
14 thought were important to preserve the integrity of  
15 the construction phase remain.

16 Thank you.

17 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay. Thanks.

18 Dana?

19 MEMBER POWERS: Well, it strikes me  
20 that we're going to have to organize this very  
21 carefully. And I would encourage the staff in  
22 their opening comments to cover the material on  
23 construction permits versus permits at the outset.

24 I think SHINE is going to have a  
25 problem delving into any depth, because they are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to have to describe an unusual facility, like  
2 its location and what all it does, and I think  
3 that's going to eat up your time rather completely  
4 and leave you the opportunity merely to list down  
5 the kinds of things you've thought about as far as  
6 safety and mitigation of accidents.

7 I think you're going to have to give  
8 the rest of the Committee enough understanding of  
9 what the system looks like that that is going to  
10 essentially exhaust the time you have available.  
11 And you're just going to have to rely on questions  
12 to bring up the detail that we've gone into in the  
13 Subcommittee about safety systems and things like  
14 that.

15 I don't think you can anticipate  
16 plunging into details just because the time is  
17 going to be so compressed for you, and that's just  
18 a function of the full Committee. That's why we  
19 have Subcommittees, to go into that detail.

20 And so I would -- my recommendation is  
21 to concentrate on what the system does and how it  
22 does it and have some backup slides to go into the  
23 details on the safety systems and protocols,  
24 because I just don't see you having any kind of  
25 time to go into that. And if you shortcut the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 description of the facility, then you're going to  
2 get all kinds of questions based on confusion about  
3 what it is actually trying to do and how it is  
4 trying to do it.

5 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Ron?

6 MEMBER BALLINGER: I agree with Dana.  
7 Without having a decent enough description of the  
8 system, when you talk about the safety systems, all  
9 we are just going to do is get back to the  
10 description of the system before -- so you can talk  
11 about the safety systems, because they are so tied  
12 to the description of the system.

13 MEMBER POWERS: I think you can  
14 probably elude to things, put them down as the last  
15 note on a viewgraph, or things like that, but I  
16 just don't see how you can go into any kind of  
17 detail here at all. And it's okay. It's at the  
18 construction phase. And you're -- I guess we're  
19 going to do it in kind of a overview-ish fashion.  
20 That's all you can do.

21 MEMBER BALLINGER: I think you might  
22 get some additional questions related to the siting  
23 issue, proximity to industrial facilities to train  
24 track business, because this is going to be --  
25 people are going to look at this and they are going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 to say, "Well, this is a reactor." "Well, maybe  
2 it's not a reactor, but maybe it could be a  
3 reactor."

4 And so, therefore, you know, if we fly  
5 something into this thing, what kind of -- how does  
6 the design deal with that?

7 MEMBER POWERS: Yes. I certainly  
8 wouldn't hesitate to point out the geography and  
9 siting on that and the thinking about -- like you  
10 say, it -- it's a reactor in that it's a source  
11 term.

12 MEMBER BALLINGER: Right. Because  
13 there is that airport.

14 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I think we're going  
15 to be in a situation where the members have been so  
16 focused on issues pertaining to CPRR, containment  
17 pressure and radiation reduction, that type of  
18 thinking, that the notion that this facility really  
19 doesn't have containment, it has confinement, and  
20 confinement is for the release of those five gas  
21 tanks.

22 Now, there is an awful lot more in the  
23 safety analysis, but getting that on the table as a  
24 way to think about what this facility is all about  
25 would be very helpful, because that takes a whole

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lot of stuff off the table. We don't have a  
2 containment. this is confinement, and it's really  
3 this event that kind of drives that design.

4 I think that would probably move the  
5 discussion fairly far down the road, if it's  
6 presented carefully.

7 MEMBER POWERS: Good suggestion, Dick.

8 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Yes. I think I agree  
9 with everybody here. My focus on Chapter 4 and 13  
10 -- Chapter 4 is how the thing works, and I think  
11 you have had more than half of us already. So you  
12 were only talking to half of us at this full  
13 Committee, really, the first time.

14 But making sure everybody understands  
15 what it's for, how it works, how the two pieces tie  
16 together, and what the more serious kinds of  
17 accidents could be, and what their limits are, is  
18 pretty much it, until you get --

19 MEMBER SCHULTZ: But the other piece --

20 CHAIRMAN BLEY: -- by question.

21 MEMBER SCHULTZ: The other piece that  
22 is -- will take some thought and preparation, and I  
23 think when we got to this piece today it made a lot  
24 of sense, but that was the description to the  
25 Committee of what is the responsibility of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       applicant and the NRC staff review with regard to  
2       safety of the facility for the construction part  
3       and what is coming in the operations part, because  
4       that general description will not -- is going to be  
5       a bit fresh to the Committee, and needs to be  
6       stated as it was in the discussion -- some of the  
7       parts of the discussion today, whereas it's the  
8       responsibility to do the following, not get down  
9       into the gory details and understand how the safety  
10      of this facility is going to run, and when the PRA  
11      is done, and so on and so forth. So --

12               CHAIRMAN BLEY:   That's kind of driving  
13      me to where I started. But usually we have this --  
14      the applicant go first, and then the staff. I  
15      think if we began with the staff, with an overview  
16      of, you know, why we need the moly-99, how you got  
17      here in a licensing process, why we're doing -- how  
18      we're doing the construction permit, and some --  
19      and more details are going to follow on how that --

20               MEMBER SCHULTZ:   Yes. I would --

21               CHAIRMAN BLEY:   -- first, and then come  
22      back to the applicant for the design.

23               MEMBER POWERS:   And, in fact, I would  
24      have the staff come up twice. The first one would  
25      be that overview. The second one would be the --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be their conclusions about the application.

2 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Right. But not -- not  
3 replicating what they've heard from --

4 MEMBER POWERS: Yes. Not --

5 CHAIRMAN BLEY: -- from them.

6 MEMBER POWERS: -- not convoluting that  
7 overview of the licensing view with the evaluation  
8 of this particular application. So you can keep it  
9 clean. And so I would say, begin with the staff.  
10 And if it's a relatively long presentation for that  
11 overview, long compared to what we have done in the  
12 past, then the applicant, describing their facility  
13 and what their thinking is, and then the staff come  
14 in and say, "Here is what we think about what they  
15 submitted to us" --

16 CHAIRMAN BLEY: For the construction  
17 permit.

18 MEMBER POWERS: -- for purposes of the  
19 construction permit. That will get around some of  
20 this time constraint, which is pretty horrible in  
21 this case, just because it's such a unique  
22 facility. I mean, they're all unique, but a lot of  
23 them we have seen the basic thinking behind them,  
24 whereas this is -- this is special.

25 CHAIRMAN BLEY: But that final one, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 folks -- would be your thinking on it, why it is  
2 good for the construction permit, and how the  
3 process is going to track the issues that have been  
4 raised through the operating license phase.

5 Now, do either of you have things you  
6 don't like about what we just talked about that you  
7 think ought to be focused differently? And I think  
8 we are looking at two hours. Maybe a half hour, an  
9 hour, and a half hour kind of --

10 MEMBER POWERS: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN BLEY: And somebody will drag  
12 you out into details somewhere, and we'll try to  
13 control you to some extent.

14 MS. GAVRILAS: So we're going to work  
15 with NAPRI and try to minimize redundancy in the  
16 two -- in the presentations, because we don't have  
17 time and conform to the flow that you just  
18 described.

19 MEMBER POWERS: Licensees should come  
20 armed with a lot of backup slides, because what is  
21 -- only about half of -- you're talking to only  
22 about half the Committee. It's a vocal half.

23 (Laughter.)

24 So don't get rid of any of the  
25 viewgraphs that you presented to us. Have them --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be ready to respond to what you think is  
2 off-the-wall questions, because the half you're not  
3 talking to is maybe not the quietest members.

4 MS. BANERJEE: Right now, we have two  
5 hours. Shall I ask for another half hour?

6 CHAIRMAN BLEY: I think let's try to  
7 keep it to two, I think, unless --

8 MEMBER POWERS: I think John is so -- I  
9 would say nervous as a whore in church, but that  
10 would be bad on the record, so --

11 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Yes, we are on the  
12 record. Dana is famous now.

13 (Laughter.)

14 And I hate to say this, but watch the  
15 news, because we might not be here in two weeks.  
16 There is a lot of rumors going around, and it's not  
17 going to -- that the government is going to shut  
18 down. If that happens, we can't meet. We don't  
19 have --

20 MS. GAVRILAS: If the government shuts  
21 down -- it's real. So if the government does shut  
22 down, we're going to have to reschedule everything,  
23 because the whole timeline is going to slip.

24 CHAIRMAN BLEY: And there's lots of  
25 congestion here in the next three months. So if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the government shuts down, it's going to be a mess  
2 all around. Yes.

3 Okay. Anything more? Maitri?

4 MS. BANERJEE: We are not allowed to  
5 work, actually, when we are shut down.

6 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Right. So we can't do  
7 it.

8 Okay. Well, I would like to add to  
9 everybody else's thanks. Good presentations, great  
10 discussions, and we really appreciate how prepared  
11 everyone was for this meeting.

12 MS. GAVRILAS: Thank you. And OGC just  
13 whispered we don't have a closed part to the full  
14 Committee meeting, right?

15 CHAIRMAN BLEY: That's true.

16 MS. GAVRILAS: Okay.

17 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Yes. We'll avoid --

18 MS. GAVRILAS: Thank you.

19 CHAIRMAN BLEY: -- the proprietary  
20 stuff.

21 Meeting is closed. Thank you all.  
22 Members, too.

23 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter  
24 was concluded at 4:29 p.m.)

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1

2

3

4





**Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
Radiation Protection & Nuclear Materials Subcommittee  
Meeting on the SHINE Construction Permit Application**

**September 22, 2015**

# **Chapter 6b – Radioisotope Production Facility Engineered Safety Features and Nuclear Criticality Control**

**Eric Van Abel, SHINE**  
**September 22, 2015**



# Overview

---

- Chapter 6b covers Engineered Safety Features (ESFs) and criticality safety controls in the radioisotope production facility (RPF)
- ESFs are passive or active features designed to mitigate the consequences of postulated accidents and ensure radiological and chemical exposures within acceptable limits
- The criticality safety controls section of the PSAR covers Nuclear Criticality Safety (NCS) controls for the RPF and structures, systems, and components (SSCs) where uranium could be present in sufficient mass for a nuclear criticality accident
  - Irradiation facility (IF) is not within the scope of this section
  - Ensure that nuclear processes remain subcritical during normal and credible abnormal conditions



# Engineered Safety Features

---

- Five design basis accidents (DBAs) are addressed for the RPF
- Three DBAs require ESFs to mitigate consequences
  - Critical equipment malfunction
  - RPF Fire
  - Accidents with hazardous chemicals
- Confinement is a low-leakage boundary surrounding radioactive materials (or hazardous chemicals produced from licensed materials) that could be released during an accident
  - Similar to the IF, confinement is provided by the structure of the cells containing radiological material and the ventilation system ductwork
- ESF functions for the RPF are provided by confinement system barriers, active valves and dampers, and the Radiological Integrated Control System (RICS)



# Engineered Safety Features

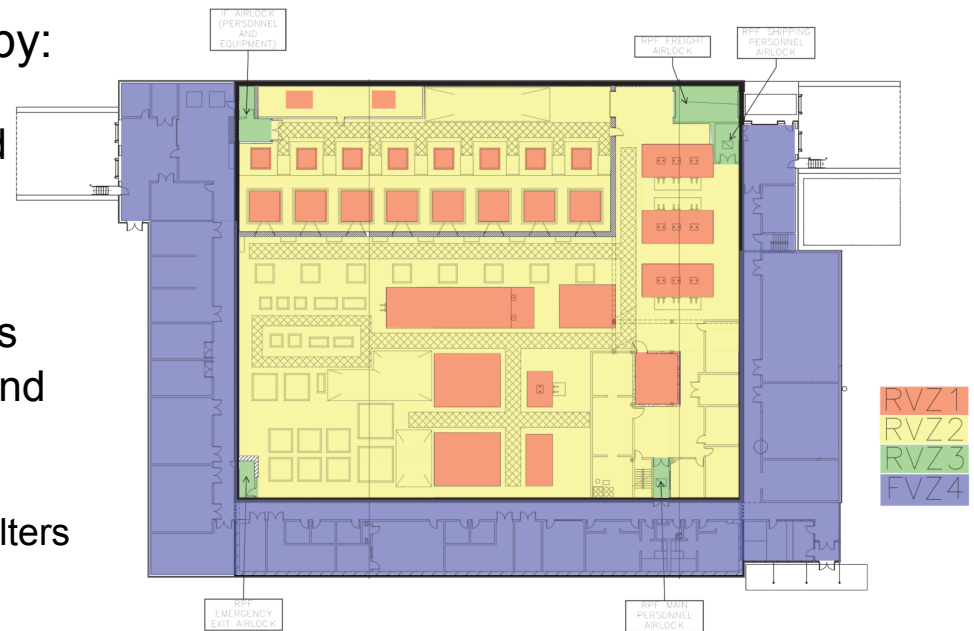
- Confinement functions provided by:

- Biological shielding, including the walls of hot cells, tank vaults, and pipe trenches
  - Including associated penetration seals
- Isolation valves on piping systems
- RCA Ventilation Zone 1 (RVZ1) and RCA Ventilation Zone 2 (RVZ2)
  - RVZ1 hot cell isolation dampers
  - RVZ1 and RVZ2 ductwork up to filters
  - RVZ1 and RVZ2 filters
  - RVZ2 isolation dampers

- RICS

- SHINE protects public health and safety via a confinement system

- Radionuclide inventory in any one confinement area is approximately 10,000 times less than a power reactor
- Low dispersion forces due to relatively low temperature and pressure of processes



Locations of ventilation zones



# Actuation of Engineered Safety Features

---

- During normal operation, hot cells are maintained at negative pressure relative to surrounding environment, resulting in in-leakage of air
- In the event of a DBA that releases radioactive material (RAM) into a hot cell, the RAM would be confined by the walls of the cell itself
  - Airborne radioactive material in the hot cell is transported into the ventilation system
  - High radiation detected in the ventilation system initiates confinement isolation signal
  - Confinement isolation signal automatically closes bubble-tight isolation dampers on the inlet and outlet ventilation ports of the cell
- Dampers also close automatically on loss of power (fail-closed)
- ESF actuation thresholds determined during detailed design and will be set low enough to ensure 10 CFR 20 limits are not exceeded



# Engineered Safety Features Requirements

---

- SSCs that perform ESF functions are safety-related and will meet the single-failure criterion
- Duct and housing leak rate tests are to be performed in accordance with ASME N511
  - Specific acceptable leak rates will be based on final safety analysis
- Bubble-tight isolation dampers will:
  - Maintain functional integrity during normal operations and accident conditions
  - Maintain acceptable leak-tightness following DBE
  - Maintain structural integrity under fan shut-off pressure
  - Provide damper position indication
- Low leakage seals are provided on each penetration
  - Overall leakage rates will ensure that assumptions in the accident analysis are bounding



# Engineered Safety Features

---

- As with the IF components, RPF ESFs are periodically tested to ensure perform their safety functions when required
  - Penetration seals, isolation valves, bubble-tight isolation dampers, gloveboxes and other components relied upon for confinement will be tested prior to and during operation
  - Required testing, including testing intervals, will be specified in the Technical Specifications with the Operating License (OL) application
- No emergency cooling systems for RPF processes are required
  - Following loss of RPCS (process chilled water system), systems requiring cooling are shutdown until cooling can be restored
    - Process Vessel Vent System (PVVS) blower continues to operate via the uninterruptible electrical power supply system (UPSS)
    - PVVS blower is small and is not expected to require cooling beyond natural convection
  - Fission product decay heat removal requirements are minimal and accomplished via natural convection





# Radioisotope Production Facility

## Criticality Safety

---

- The design of the RPF and the NCS program will ensure that an inadvertent nuclear criticality is highly unlikely
- The facility and NCS program will be designed to meet the requirements of the following, as modified by Regulatory Guide 3.71:
  - ANSI/ANS-8.1-1998 (R2007)
  - ANSI/ANS-8.3-1997 (R2012)
  - ANSI/ANS-8.7-1998 (R2007)
  - ANSI/ANS-8.10-1983 (R2005)
  - ANSI/ANS-8.19-2005
  - ANSI/ANS-8.20-1991 (R2005)
  - ANSI/ANS-8.21-1995 (R2011)
  - ANSI/ANS-8.23-2007 (R2012)
  - ANSI/ANS-8.24-2007 (R2012)
  - ANSI/ANS-8.26-2007 (R2012)



# Nuclear Criticality Safety Program

---

- NCS program will contain the following elements:
  - Criticality safety policy statement
  - Verification and validation requirements
  - Nuclear criticality safety evaluation (NCSE) requirements
  - Training and qualifications
  - Implementation of criticality safety controls and limits
  - Configuration control
  - Audits and inspections
  - Criticality safety non-compliance processes
  - Criticality safety guidelines for fire fighting
  - Emergency preparedness plan and response procedures manual
  - Criticality detection and alarm system requirements
  - Testing and calibration of active controls
  - Criticality safety controls program



# Nuclear Criticality Safety Program

---

- The design of the RPF will adhere to the double contingency principle (DCP)
- A NCS training program will be developed and implemented for personnel in the SHINE facility
  - Analysis of jobs and tasks performed by worker to ensure learning objectives are appropriate for the respective workers
  - NCS staff will be trained and qualified in accordance with ANSI/ANS-8.26-2007
- Criticality Accident Alarm System (CAAS) will provide for detection and annunciation of criticality accidents for emergency response
  - As described in Chapter 7, each area requiring coverage is covered by at least two detectors
  - CAAS is safety-related and powered from the UPSS
  - Personnel will be trained to recognize criticality accident alarm and how to evacuate safely through the quickest and most direct routes practical



# Nuclear Criticality Safety Program

---

- Prior to implementing changes that involve or could affect SNM, it must be determined that the entire process will be subcritical under both normal and credible abnormal conditions
  - SHINE configuration management program will include criticality safety controls
  - Criticality safety controls will not be changed without appropriate review by qualified criticality safety engineers
  - NCS controls will be incorporated into operating procedures and equipment drawings and explicitly identified to ensure they are not changed without review
  - 10 CFR 50.59 will be used to determine if a license amendment request is required



# Nuclear Criticality Safety Controls

---

- SHINE will follow the technical practices for the use of each controlled parameter as described in Section 6b.3 of the Interim Staff Guidance (ISG) augmenting NUREG-1537, Part 2
  - SHINE will assume the most reactive conditions for those parameters not controlled
- NCSEs and analyses will be used to identify parameters within a system and the necessary controls
- SSCs that are identified as NCS safety controls required to prevent or mitigate criticality accidents (e.g., criticality-safe sump catch tank geometry) will be safety-related
  - Safety-related SSCs receive the full measure of the SHINE QAPD
  - Administrative controls to ensure criticality safety will be described in the OL application and implemented through facility procedures
  - Per the Technical Specifications, written procedures shall be established, implemented, and maintained covering activities in the criticality safety program



# Nuclear Criticality Safety Controls

---

- Passive engineered controls (e.g., geometry of tanks) are used as the preferred means to ensure NCS
- SHINE uses subcritical by design vessels and piping for the RPF processes
  - Each of the RPF process tanks, with the exception of the liquid waste processing tanks, are criticality-safe by geometry
  - Tanks are designed to be criticality safe at the most reactive uranium concentration, ignoring realistic saturation behavior
  - The absence of appreciable quantities of fissile material is measured and independently verified prior to the transfer to the waste processing tanks
- Pipe runs are single-parameter criticality-safe by geometry
- Criticality-safe tank vaults are connected via a non-valved gravity drain to a criticality-safe sump catch tank, which is criticality-safe by geometry



**Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
Radiation Protection & Nuclear Materials Subcommittee  
Meeting on SHINE Construction Permit Application**

# Chapter 6b

## Engineered Safety Features & Nuclear Criticality Safety

Osiris Siurano-Perez, Project Manager, U.S. NRC  
Christopher S. Tripp, Sr. Nuclear Process Engineer, U.S. NRC

September 22, 2015



# Engineered Safety Features

- Engineered safety features (ESFs) are mitigative, not preventative
- In the radioisotope production facility (RPF), ESFs mitigate three design basis accidents:
  - Critical equipment malfunction
  - RPF fire
  - Accidents with hazardous chemicals



# Engineered Safety Features - Confinement

- SHINE PSAR Table 6b.2-2, presents five SSCs related to confinement:
  - RVZ1 hot cell isolation dampers, ductwork up to filters, and filters
  - RVZ2 isolation dampers, ductwork up to filters, and filters
  - RICS provides confinement isolation signal
  - Isolation valves on piping systems
  - Hot cells, tank vaults, and pipe trenches

# Design Standards

- ASME N510, Testing of Nuclear Air Treatment Systems, 2007
- ASME N511, In-Service Testing of Nuclear Air Treatment, Heating, Ventilating and Air-Conditioning Systems, 2007
- ASME AG-1, Code on Nuclear Air and Gas Treatment, 2009
- IEEE 379, Standard Application of the Single-Failure Criterion to Nuclear Power Generating Station Safety Systems, 2000
- Regulatory Guide 1.53, Application of the Single-Failure Criterion to Nuclear Power Plant Protection Systems, 2003
- International Mechanical Code, 2012

# Conclusions on RPF Confinement

If the RPF is designed and constructed as described in PSAR Section 6b, the radiological consequences from accidents will be reduced by the confinement ESFs to values that do not exceed the applicable limits of 10 CFR 20 and the chemical exposure criteria specified in PSAR Section 3.5b.

# Nuclear Criticality Safety (NCS)

- Prevention of inadvertent nuclear criticality in the Radioisotope Production Facility (RPF); protection against consequences of nuclear criticality
- Acceptability based on ISG to NUREG-1537, Part 2:
  - Commitment to elements of an NCS Program applicable to design and construction
  - Commitment to principal design criteria and design bases (referred to as “technical practices” in ISG)
- Subcritical under normal and credible abnormal conditions
- Compliance with double contingency principle (DCP)
- Criticality accident alarm system (CAAS) & associated emergency planning

# Staff Review

- Section 6b.3 of SHINE PSAR, as supplemented by responses to RAIs
- Criticality code validation report, NCS Manual, and preliminary NCS Evaluations (NCSEs)
- Staff considered principal design criteria and design bases to provide reasonable assurance the final design will ensure subcriticality under normal and credible abnormal conditions

# Summary of Application

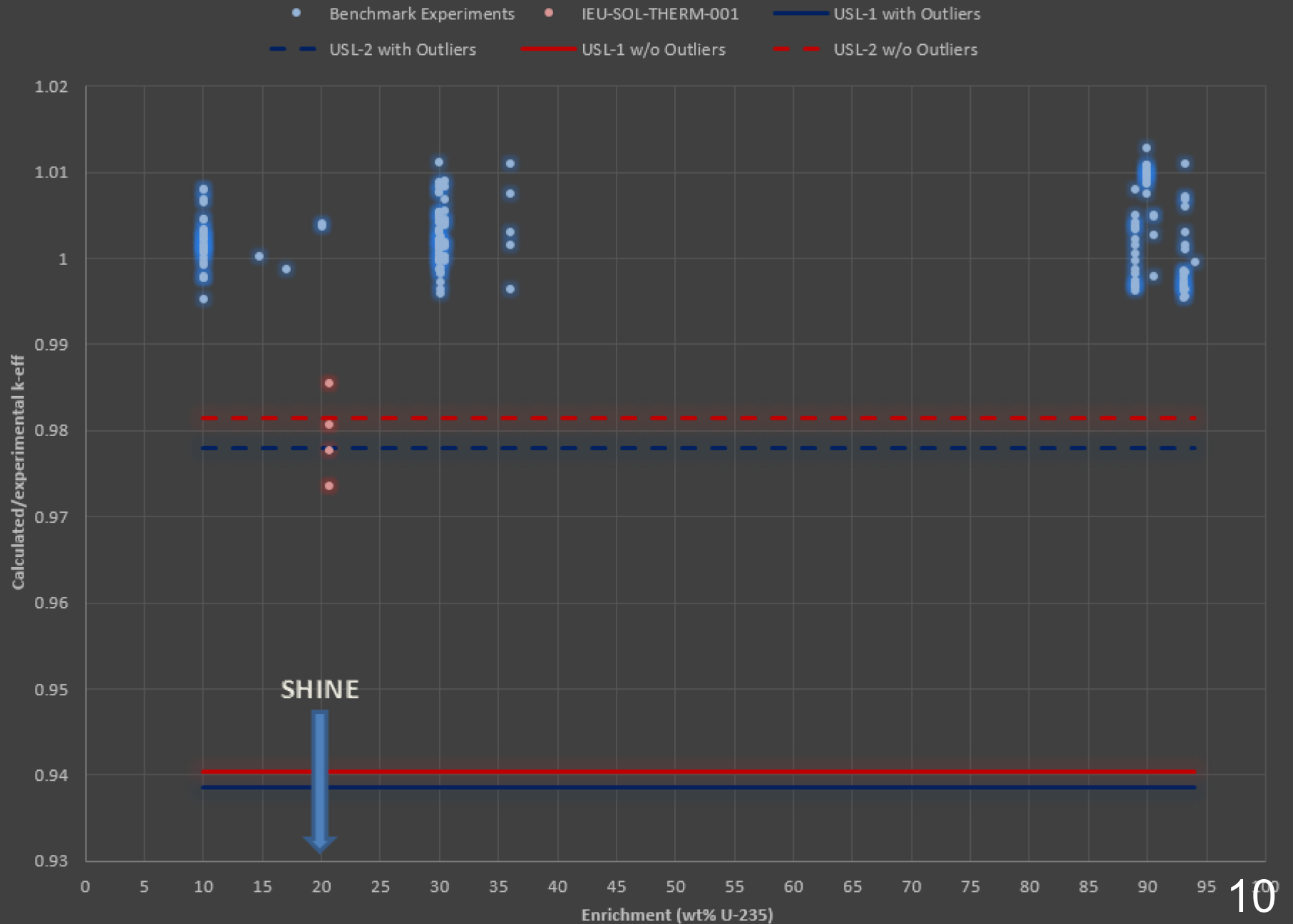
- Commitment to CAAS meeting 10 CFR 70.24
- Commitments to NCS Program applicable to design and construction
  - Based on ANSI/ANS-8 programmatic standards
  - Development of NCSEs for limits and controls
  - Management measures applicable to design and construction (e.g., configuration control)
  - Use of qualified NCS staff
- Commitments to design criteria for NCS
  - Compliance with DCP based on controlled parameters
  - Determination of Upper Safety Limit (USL) for  $k_{\text{eff}}$
  - Ensuring “credible” criticality events are “highly unlikely”

# Validation & Subcritical Margin

- Safety limits on controlled parameters based on computer code methods (MCNP) validated using critical benchmark data\*
- Few benchmarks exist for 20wt%  $^{235}\text{U}$  and uranyl sulfate solution
- Closest experiments to SHINE conditions underpredicted  $k_{\text{eff}}$  by ~2.9%; discarded as outliers
- RG-3.71 indicates outliers should only be rejected based on “inconsistency of the data with known physical behavior”
- Preliminary research shows critical volumes in benchmark evaluation underestimated by ~3% and may account for low  $k_{\text{eff}}$
- SHINE RAI response (6b.3-34) indicated it identified problem as being with the model and not the benchmark; will incorporate the 4 experiments in question into future revision of validation report
- Until complete, SHINE will adopt minimum subcritical margin of 0.06

\*International Handbook of Evaluated Criticality Safety Benchmark Experiments (IHECSBE), INL

# Keff vs. ENRICHMENT





# Technical Practices for NCS

- ISG to NUREG-1537, Part 2, indicates applicant should commit to acceptance criteria for use and modeling of controlled parameters (e.g., mass, geometry, moderation...)
- PSAR did not contain those commitments
- Initial review of preliminary NCSEs showed the applicant generally modeling parameters consistent with industry practice (as specified in ANSI/ANS-8.1 and related standards)
- Commitments to technical practices for modeling provide conservative margin that is part of subcritical margin to provide assurance of subcriticality under normal and credible abnormal conditions

# Likelihood of NCS Scenarios

- PSAR initially said criticality would be made “not credible”
- Definition of “not credible” consistent with 3 criteria in NUREG-1520, Rev. 1 (p. 3-27), but allowed use of reliance on control features to make determination
- NUREG-1520 does not allow reliance on any features that may credible fail or be rendered ineffective as the result of a change
- SHINE agreed to instead use “highly unlikely” standard based on event frequencies consistent with NUREG-1520, Chapter 3, “Integrated Safety Analysis”
- SHINE has committed to use of preferred control hierarchy:
  - Passive engineered over active engineered
  - Engineered over administrative
  - Fixed geometry preferred means of control

# Proposed Permit Conditions

- 1) SHINE will provide technical basis for design of the CAAS, including method for determining detector placement, prior to installation
- 2) SHINE will provide basis for determining that criticality is “not credible” prior to installing process equipment

# Proposed Permit Conditions

- 3) SHINE will submit summaries of NCSEs for each process area prior to installing process equipment

Summaries will include:

- List of NCS hazards
  - List of NCS controlled parameters
  - Description of normal and abnormal conditions
  - Description of approach to meeting the DCP
  - List of anticipated engineered controls and assumptions
- 4) SHINE will account for production of fissile isotopes other than  $^{235}\text{U}$  in performing NCSEs/calculations

# Discussion

# **Chapter 11 – Radiation Protection and Waste Management**

**Mike Launi, Sargent and Lundy**  
**Ernest Wright, Sargent and Lundy**  
**September 22, 2015**



# Radiation Sources

---

- Source terms for the SHINE facility are presented in PSAR Tables 11.1-1 through 11.1-3
  - Contain assumptions for nominal, limiting (i.e., including operational uncertainties), and bounding (used for accident analyses) cases
  - Contain values for at shutdown (after irradiation), post shutdown (after decay), and post extraction



# Normal Operations

---

- Airborne, liquid and solid radioactive sources are considered
  - Airborne sources are from gases produced as a byproduct of Mo-99 production
  - Liquid sources are present at a number of locations (there are no radioactive liquid discharges from the facility)
  - Solid sources exist in several locations
- Activities designed such that the estimated annual doses to the maximally exposed individual (MEI) and the nearest resident are below the dose constraint specified in 10 CFR 20.1101(d) for normal operations
  - Calculated per International Commission on Radiological Protection (ICRP) 30, considering both direct exposure and potential environmental pathways (vegetable/meat/milk ingestion)
  - SHINE will incorporate age-dependence per ICRP 72 for FSAR
  - MEI = 9.0 mrem per year
  - Nearest resident (0.33 miles) = 0.6 mrem per year





# Radiation Protection Program

---

- Radiation Protection (RP) program will meet regulatory requirements
  - 10 CFR 20, Subpart B
  - Uses guidance contained in Regulatory Guide 8.2
- Objectives
  - Prevent acute radiation injuries (non-stochastic or deterministic effects)
  - Limit the potential risks of probabilistic (stochastic) effects (which may result from chronic exposure) to acceptable levels



# Radiation Protection Program

---

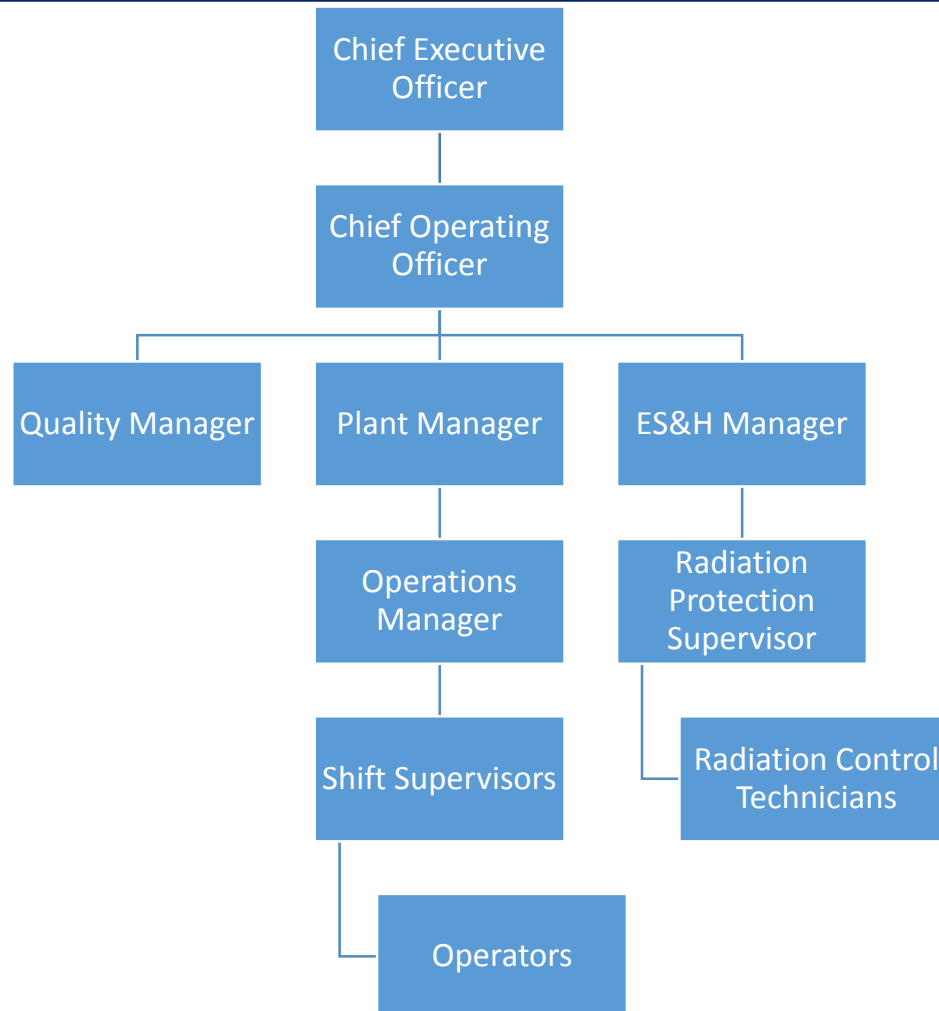
- Preliminary administrative exposure limits

Type of Dose	10 CFR 20 limit (rem/year)	SHINE preliminary admin limit (rem/year)
Adult worker TEDE	5	0.5
DDE and CDE	50	5
Eye LDE	15	1.5
Skin or extremity SDE	50	5



# Radiation Protection Program

---



# Radiation Protection Program

---

- Commitment to written Radiation Protection procedures
  - RP procedures are prepared, reviewed and approved
  - Work in radiologically controlled areas is performed in accordance with radiation work permits (RWP)
  - Uses guidance contained in Regulatory Guide 8.10
- Commitment to Radiation Protection training
  - Uses guidance contained in Regulatory Guides 8.10, 8.13, and 8.29, and ASTM E1168-95
  - Personnel entering restricted or controlled areas are trained or are provided escorts who have been trained
  - Retraining conducted at least annually



# ALARA Program

---

- SHINE is committed to an operating philosophy that maintains occupational exposures to radiation consistent with As Low as Reasonably Achievable (ALARA) principles
  - Installing temporary and permanent shielding of radioactive material
  - Use of time and distance to minimize exposure to personnel



# ALARA Program

---

- Design considerations for maintaining personnel exposures ALARA include designing structures, systems, and components (SSCs)
  - Such that radioactive material, to the greatest extent practical, is remote handled and isolated from on-site personnel by shielded compartments and hot cells.
  - For reliability and maintainability, thereby reducing the maintenance requirements on radioactive components.
  - To reduce the radiation fields and control streaming, thereby reducing radiation exposure during operation, maintenance, and inspection activities.
  - To reduce access, repair and removal times, thereby reducing the time spent in radiation fields during operation, maintenance, and inspection.



# Radiation Monitoring and Surveying

---

- Personnel monitors
  - Personnel entering radiologically restricted areas wear personnel monitoring devices
- Continuous air monitors
- Continuous tritium detectors
- Stack release monitoring
  - Continuous noble gases, aerosols, iodine, and tritium effluent monitoring
- Radiation area monitors
- Control point monitoring
  - Portal monitors, friskers, hand and foot monitors, and small article monitors
- Criticality monitoring



# Radiation Monitoring and Surveying

---

- Radiation surveys conducted:
  1. to ascertain radiation levels, concentrations of radioactive materials, and potential radiological hazards
  2. to detect releases of radioactive material from facility equipment and operations.
- Comply with 10 CFR 20
- Uses guidance contained in
  - Regulatory Guide 8.2
  - Regulatory Guide 8.7
  - Regulatory Guide 8.9
  - Regulatory Guide 8.24
  - Regulatory Guide 8.34
  - ANSI N323-1978





# Radiation Exposure Control and Dosimetry

---

- Unrestricted area is the area beyond the site boundary.
- Restricted area access is limited by SHINE for the purpose of protecting individuals against undue risks from exposure to radiation and radioactive materials
  - Radiation areas ( $>5$  mrem/hr at 30 centimeters)
  - High radiation areas ( $>100$  mrem/hr at 30 centimeters)
    - Not accessible during routine operations
  - Very high radiation areas ( $>500$  rads/hr at 1 meter)
  - Airborne radioactivity areas
  - Contaminated areas
  - Areas of “caution” (e.g., areas with a potential for soluble uranium intake)



# Contamination Control Equipment and Facility Layout

---

- General, equipment and facility layout design considerations to prevent the spread of contamination to the facility and the environment and to facilitate eventual decommissioning in accordance with 10 CFR 20.1406
  - Process equipment containing irradiated material is located within shielded compartments or hot cells
  - Access to and egress from restricted areas is strictly controlled via administrative procedures (i.e., radiation work permits) and passive confinement structure design
  - The use of embedded pipes is minimized; shielded pipe trenches provide for liquid and airborne confinement and leakage detection, and cover blocks allow for inspection



# Environmental Monitoring

---

- Radiological environmental monitoring in accordance with 10 CFR 20.1302
  - Considered guidance from Regulatory Guide 4.1 and NUREG-1301
- Radiological Effluent Monitoring Program (REMP)
  - Direct radiation exposure (24 locations)
  - Airborne exposure (5 continuous air samplers)
  - Groundwater (site test wells)
  - Ingestion exposure (milk, at least first 5 years)
- Preoperational Baseline Monitoring



# Respiratory Protection Program

---

- Process and engineering controls incorporated into the design of the heating, ventilation and air conditioning systems are the primary means of controlling the concentration of radioactive material in the air
- Respirators may also be used to maintain doses ALARA
- Respiratory protection program meets 10 CFR 20, Subpart H
- Fume hood and glovebox operations and maintenance involving uranium-235 processing uses guidance contained in Regulatory Guide 8.24



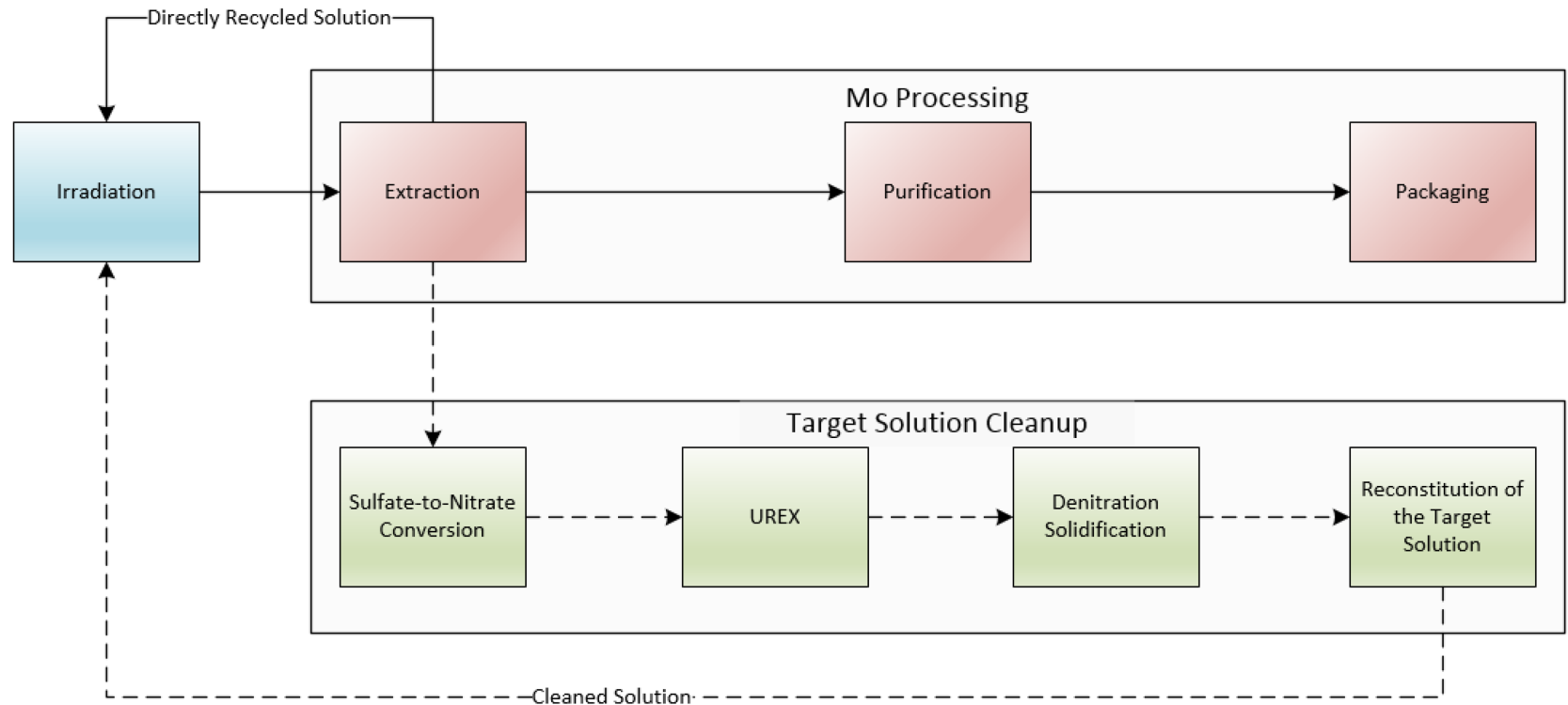
# Radioactive Waste Management Program

---

- SHINE will comply with federal regulations related to radioactive wastes
  - 10 CFR 20, “Standards for Protection Against Radiation”
  - 10 CFR 61, “Licensing Requirements for Land Disposal of Radioactive Waste”
  - 10 CFR 71, “Packaging and Transportation of Radioactive Material”
  - 40 CFR, Chapter I, Subchapter F, “Radiation Protection Programs”
  - 40 CFR, Chapter I, Subchapter I, “Solid Wastes”
  - 49 CFR, Chapter I, Subchapter C, “Hazardous Materials Regulations”



# Process Summary



# Radioactive Waste Management

---

- Wastes classified as low level waste
- Waste streams, including quantities, composition and classification (A, B, C or GTCC) estimated based on preliminary design
  - Solids – neutron generators, extraction columns, resins, Target Solution Vessel (TSV) Off-Gas System (TOGS) zeolite beds, miscellaneous equipment, glassware and trash
  - Aqueous liquids (solidified) – extraction and purification wastes, Uranium Extraction System (UREX) raffinate, spent caustic scrubber solution, decontamination wastes
  - Organic liquids (processed offsite) – TBP/dodecane from UREX
  - Gaseous wastes – off-gas from the TSV is held for decay, processed through a caustic scrubber with off-gases from RPF vessels, passed through charcoal and HEPA filters, then released via the facility vent stack



# Radioactive Waste Controls

---

- Key features of the pollution prevention and waste minimization program include:
  - Incorporation of radioactive waste minimization design features.
  - Employee training and education on general environmental activities and hazards regarding the facility, operations, and the pollution prevention program, as well as waste minimization requirements, goals, and accomplishments.
  - Responsibilities for pollution prevention and waste minimization.
  - Requirements for employees to consider pollution prevention and waste minimization in day-to-day activities and engineering.





# Release of Radioactive Waste

---

- Radioactive wastes are processed and packaged as required to meet the waste acceptance criteria of licensed disposal facilities
- The SHINE facility does not discharge any material from the Radiologically Controlled Area (RCA) to the sanitary sewer
- Gaseous wastes are treated on site prior to release, analogous to the processes used in pressurized water reactors



# Waste Stream Summary (1 of 2)

## Based on Preliminary Design and Conservative Assumptions

---

Description	Class as Generated	Amount as Generated	Shipment Type and Number	Proposed Destination
Neutron Generator, Extraction Columns and Miscellaneous Trash (Solid)	A	4400 ft <sup>3</sup> /yr	LSA, 3 per year	Energy Solutions
Coolant Cleanup Ion Exchange Resin (Solid)	A	48 ft <sup>3</sup> /yr	LSA, 1 per year	Energy Solutions
Spent Solvent (Liquid)	A	22 gal/yr	LSA, 1 per year	Diversified Scientific Services, Inc.
Tc/I Columns (Solid)	C	16 gal/yr	Type B, <1 per year	Waste Control Specialists (WCS)
Zeolite Beds (Solid)	GTCC	0.4 ft <sup>3</sup> /yr	Type B, 1 per year	WCS
Cs/Ce Media (Solid)	GTCC	16 gal/yr	Type B, <1 per year	WCS



# Waste Stream Summary (2 of 2)

## Based on Preliminary Design and Conservative Assumptions

---

Description	Class as Generated	Amount as Generated	Shipment Type and Number	Proposed Destination
Spent Washes	A	2100 gal/yr	LSA, 19 per year (Combined Solidified Liquid)	Energy Solutions
Rotary Evaporator Condensate	A	200 gal/yr		
UREX Raffinate	B	27,000 gal/yr		
Caustic Scrubber Solution	A	20,000 gal/yr		
Decontamination Waste	A	400 gal/yr		
Spent Eluate Solution	A	2600 gal/yr		



**Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
Radiation Protection & Nuclear Materials Subcommittee  
Meeting on SHINE Construction Permit Application**

**Chapter 11.1 Radiation Protection Program  
Chapter 11.3 Respiratory Protection Program**

Steve Lynch and Tarek Zaki, Project Managers  
Thomas Essig, CHP, ISL/Chesapeake Nuclear and  
Greg Chapman, CHP, NRC/NMSS  
Technical Reviewers  
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission

September 22, 2015



# Radiation Protection Program

- Nature and magnitude of radiation sources
- Shielding and ventilation system design
- ALARA considerations
- Radiation monitoring, surveillance, and dosimetry
- Contamination controls
- Environmental monitoring
- Respiratory protective equipment

# Regulatory Basis and Acceptance Review

- Regulatory Requirements

- 10 CFR 50.34, “Contents of applications; technical information,” paragraph (a), “Preliminary safety analysis report”
- 10 CFR 50.35, “Issuance of Construction Permits”

- Acceptance Criteria

- NUREG-1537 and ISG, Part 2, “Guidelines for Preparing and Reviewing Applications for the Licensing of Non-Power Reactors, Standard Review Plan and Acceptance Criteria”

# Areas of Review

- Shielding and ventilation system for IF and RPF
- Monitoring and dosimetry
- Occupational and public doses
- ALARA considerations
- Contamination controls
- Effluent and environmental monitoring
- Usage of respiratory protective equipment

# Review Procedures and Technical Evaluation

- The staff performed a thorough and complete section-by-section evaluation of the technical information presented in Section 11.1 of the SHINE PSAR, as supplemented by responses to RAIs, to assess the adequacy of the radiation protection design features for SHINE's IF and RPF in support of the issuance of a construction permit
- In a similar manner, the staff performed a review of the respiratory protection program provided in Section 11.3 and compared it to 10 CFR 20 requirements and guidance



# 11.1.1 Radiation Sources

## Key Aspects

- Staff's assessment of the shielding around the IU and RPF showed that the dose rate of  $<1$  mrem/hr contained in the PSAR was reasonable. PSAR was supplemented by response to RAI 4a2.5-1
- Staff's review of zoning designations noted that Zone 1 (intended for routine occupancy) could have airborne activity concentrations between 0.01 and 1.0 DAC. PSAR was supplemented by response to RAI 11.1-1. Assurance needed from SHINE that concentrations up to 1.0 DAC in Zone 1 are ALARA
- Staff's review of effluent release source term noted that a sufficiently complete environmental pathway dose assessment had not been performed. RAI 11.1-9 issued. Response received, but further evaluation is needed

## 11.1.1 Radiation Sources

Supplemental Issues – after finalization of design of certain components or deferral to FSAR

- Source terms and final shielding design for liquid waste storage and Mo extraction and purification system
- Confirmation that Zone 1 (up to 1.0 DAC) air concentrations are ALARA
- Environmental exposure pathway dose assessment and compliance with Part 20 public dose limits and ALARA

# 11.1.2 Radiation Protection Program

## Key Aspects

- Proposed facility organization and lines of authority for RPM – staff determined that RPM will have necessary independence and adequate staffing
- Training to be provided to staff and visitors – staff determined that training will meet requirements of 10 CFR 19 and be consistent with Regulatory Guides 8.10, 8.13, and 8.29
- Radiation Safety Committee responsibilities – staff determined that RPC will be chartered and should be able to provide relevant oversight role
- Use of Radiation Work Permits – staff found that a commitment to use RWPs was contained in the PSAR and that the proposed nature of the RWPs should be effective in the management of radiation exposures by the SHINE staff
- No RAIs for 11.1.2

## 11.1.3 ALARA Program

### Key Aspects

- Overall program considerations – staff noted that SHINE proposed to update and modify traffic control, security, access control and HP procedures as design and layout as experience is gained
- Program design considerations – staff determined that easy access to equipment requiring maintenance is provided, equipment with high radiation level is compartmentalized, and adequate provisions exist for storage and use of mobile shielding
- PSAR was missing a management commitment to develop and implement an ALARA program.  
RAI 11.1-3 requested such a commitment and SHINE provided it

## 11.1.4 Radiation Monitoring and Surveys

### Key Aspects

- PSAR identified several types of sampling and monitoring equipment located within RCA, at RCA exits, and at plant stack
- CAMs will be used in controlled and restricted areas; however locations were not specified
- Control point monitoring will be performed by portal monitors, friskers, hand/shoe monitors and tool monitors
- Written surveillance program procedures are to be developed
- Staff found the level of specificity acceptable for the PSAR stage; no RAIs needed for this area

# 11.1.5 Radiation Exposure Control and Dosimetry

## Key Aspects

- External dosimetry: All personnel entering restricted area will wear beta-gamma dosimeters (exchanged quarterly). Exposures >25% of admin limits will be investigated and reported to RPM
- Internal dosimetry: PSAR states that a combination of air concentrations, *in vivo* measurements, and excreta measurements will be used to demonstrate compliance with Part 20
- Support facilities: Facilitate RCA entry and exit, personnel decontamination, PPE storage
- PSAR needed to be supplemented regarding radiation area designations (RAI 11.1-4) and whether VHRAs will be included in facility design (RAI 11.1-5). Responses were sufficient to close both RAIs

## 11.1.6 Design Considerations for Decommissioning

### Key Aspects

- PSAR describes features for draining, flushing and decontaminating equipment and that the equipment is designed to minimize buildup of radioactive material
- No RAIs were necessary and the staff found reasonable assurance that 10 CFR 20.1406 could be met

## 11.1.7 Environmental Monitoring

### Key Aspects

- PSAR identifies direct exposure monitoring plus sampling of air, groundwater, and foodstuff
- Proposed program was considered by the staff to be not sufficiently robust and three RAIs were prepared:
  - RAI 11.1-6 requested clarification of air sampler vs. monitor
  - RAI 11.1-7 requested the applicant to re-assess its commitment to not regularly sample milk from nearby dairy animals (cow and goat)
  - RAI 1.1-8 requested the applicant to re-assess its position on the number of direct exposure monitoring locations using TLD
- Responses to all three RAIs were satisfactory



# 11.3 Respiratory Protection Program

## Key Aspects

- The proposed respiratory protection program is consistent with the hierarchy of protection intended by Subpart H of 10 CFR 20, i.e., HVAC system considerations first, followed by the use of respiratory protective equipment only when HVAC controls are not practical or are ineffective
- The PSAR states that a fit factor for certain devices will be at least 500 times the assigned protection factor (APF) for the device. For devices where the fit factor is 1000, this means that the APF will approach 500,000 – a level that may be beyond the capabilities of most quantitative fit testing methods (clarify in FSAR)
- The description of the respiratory protection program is generally consistent with regulatory requirements and guidance documents, and represents an adequate foundation on which to construct the program elements that have been generally described
- No RAls for 11.3

# Evaluation Findings and Conclusions

- The staff's independent review determined that there was reasonable assurance that the occupational radiation exposure limits in 10 CFR 20.1201 would be met based on the shielding and ventilation system controls included in the design of the plant, as supplemented by:
  - Final design information for certain components (supercell and liquid waste storage tanks)
  - Administrative control measures such as posting and access controls
  - An analysis that ensures that the Zone 1 ventilation system controls are ALARA

# Evaluation Findings and Conclusions

- Commitments made for the radiation protection organization and the manner that they are intended to be operated are acceptable at the PSAR stage regarding protection of the facility staff, the environment, and the public from unacceptable exposure to radiation
- The bases for the ALARA procedures and facility design elements for limiting access and personnel exposure give reasonable assurance that doses to occupational workers and the public will be maintained below regulatory limits and ALARA

# Evaluation Findings and Conclusions

- The general types of monitoring and surveillance equipment for the tasks associated with facility operations plus SHINE's commitments to key Regulatory Guides give reasonable assurance that radioactive material and associated radiation exposures will be detected, monitored, and sampled consistent with 10 CFR Part 20 requirements
- The program for posting and access control regarding Restricted Areas, Controlled Areas, and Unrestricted Area, proposed access controls, and area radiological posting methodology is sufficient to meet the requirements of 10 CFR Part 20. The proposed external and internal radiation monitoring of all individuals required to be monitored provides reasonable assurance that the requirements of 10 CFR Part 20 will be met

# Evaluation Findings and Conclusions

- The description and level of detail pertaining to plant design features that are intended to contain leakage from systems, monitor leakage if it does occur, minimize the buildup of contamination in process systems, and facilitate decontamination of systems and components are acceptable at the PSAR stage to support the staff's evaluation that the requirements of 10 CFR 20.1406 can be met
- The description of the respiratory protection program is generally consistent with regulatory requirements and guidance documents and represents an adequate foundation on which to construct the program elements

# Discussion

**Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
Radiation Protection & Nuclear Materials Subcommittee  
Meeting on SHINE Construction Permit Application**

## Chapter 11.2

# Radioactive Waste Management

Steve Lynch, Project Manager  
James McIlvaine, ISL/Chesapeake Nuclear and  
Greg Chapman CHP, NRC/NMSS  
Technical Reviewers  
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission

September 22, 2015



# Regulatory Basis and Acceptance Criteria

- Regulatory Requirements
  - 10 CFR 50.34, “Contents of applications; technical information,” Paragraph (a), “Preliminary safety analysis report”
  - 10 CFR 50.35, “Issuance of Construction Permits”
- Acceptance Criteria
  - NUREG-1537 and ISG, Part 2, “Guidelines for Preparing and Reviewing Applications for the Licensing of Non-Power Reactors, Standard Review Plan and Acceptance Criteria”



# Radioactive Waste Management

- The SHINE facility will generate large volumes of radioactive wastes spanning waste disposal classes LSA to GTCC and all transportation classes
- The SHINE facility proposes extensive use of decay in storage, leading to on-site retention of wastes with attendant radiation protection issues
- The design of the Waste Staging and Shipping Building will be presented in the FSAR

# Staff Review

- The staff review consisted of evaluation of the information presented in Section 11.2 of the SHINE PSAR, as supplemented by responses to RAIs, to assess the sufficiency of SHINE's proposed radioactive waste management program, controls, and releases of radioactive material in support of the issuance of a construction permit
- Staff used the Acceptance Criteria in NUREG-1537 and ISG, Part 2, "Guidelines for Preparing and Reviewing Applications for the Licensing of Non-Power Reactors, Standard Review Plan and Acceptance Criteria"

# Summary of Application

- PSAR Section 11.2 describes:
  - 11.2.1 the proposed Radioactive Waste Management Program
  - 11.2.2 proposed Radioactive Waste Controls
  - 11.2.3 the identified requirements for Releases of Radioactive (solid) Waste
- Waste processing systems are described in Sections 9b.5 and 9b.7

# Radioactive Waste Management Program

## Key Aspects

- Staff's assessment of the program objectives, management and supervisors responsibilities, program elements such as self-assessments, audits, and record-keeping and documents control is that it presents a sufficient administrative structure to assure releases of gaseous and solid radioactive wastes are in accordance with the regulations
- Elements of the program that will be reviewed at the FSAR include the waste management charter, waste management procedure development, and how these elements are integrated into the conduct of operations

# Radioactive Waste Controls

## Key Aspects

- The radioactive waste management program is a subset of facility pollution prevention and waste minimization program, assuring that radioactive waste minimization is an objective
- Staff review of the tables in PSAR Section 11.2.2 concluded that the controls proposed for each identified stream of solid radioactive waste should assure appropriate processing and packaging for storage, transportation, and eventual disposal. The controls proposed in PSAR Section 11.2.2 include sampling of waste streams to support characterization of the waste streams and quantification of radioactive content in waste packages

# Radioactive Waste Controls

- Liquid waste chemical characteristics and radioactive material content are significantly different than those found at nuclear power reactor plants
- In response to RAI 11.2-5 SHINE committed to solidification demonstration test runs during facility commissioning to assure the adequacy of the PCP to produce a packaged product meeting disposal site waste acceptance criteria
- Staff will review development of radioactive waste management operating procedures in the FSAR
- Staff will review waste package storage and handling within the waste staging and shipping building in the FSAR

# Releases of Radioactive Waste

## Key Aspects

- SHINE proposes no liquid radioactive effluent releases
- Gaseous radioactive releases addressed in Sections 11.1.3 and 11.1.7
- Staff review concludes that SHINE has identified the requirements for adequate packaging of solid wastes for transport and disposal and has committed to comply with 10 CFR Part 20, Subpart K and the waste acceptance criteria for the potential waste disposal sites

# Evaluation Findings and Conclusions

- The proposed radioactive waste management program should provide sufficient administrative structure to assure compliance with the regulations and processes for continuous improvement
- The proposed radioactive waste controls should be sufficient to assure adequate packaging of solid wastes prior to disposal. Implementation of these controls will be further reviewed at the FSAR
- SHINE has identified the requirements for releases of radioactive wastes and committed to adhering to these requirements



# Evaluation Findings and Conclusions

Staff assesses that the SHINE proposed approach to radioactive waste management is sufficient at the PSAR stage to justify issuance of a construction permit

# Discussion

# Chapter 12 – Quality Assurance Program Description

Jim McIntyre, Sargent and Lundy  
September 22, 2015



# SHINE Quality Assurance Program Description (QAPD)

---

- 10 CFR 50.34(a)(7) requires a description of the quality assurance program to be applied to the design, fabrication, construction, and testing of the structures, systems, and components (SSCs) of the facility.
- SHINE is required to implement the guidance contained in Parts 1 and 2 of NUREG-1537 (and the associated Interim Staff Guidance (ISG)) to meet regulatory requirements.
  - NUREG-1537 states that following ANSI/ANS-15.8 provides an acceptable method of complying with the program requirements of 10 CFR 50.34.
  - SHINE has developed the QAPD in accordance with ANSI/ANS-15.8-1995 (R2013).



# SHINE Quality Assurance Program Description (QAPD)

---

- The SHINE QAPD describes the administrative and engineering controls for ensuring compliance with requirements, and applies to the design, construction, and operation of the SHINE facility.
  - SHINE will apply a graded approach to those items and activities that could affect the quality of safety-related SSCs and other components not specifically designated as safety-related.



# SHINE QAPD – Graded Approach to Quality

---

- QL-1 shall implement the full measure of this QAPD and shall be applied to safety-related SSCs and to safety-related activities.
- QL-2 is applied to selected SSCs and activities intended to support or protect the safety function of safety-related equipment. Quality Assurance Program elements are applied to an extent that is commensurate with the item's importance to safety. Implementing documents establish program element applicability.
- QL-3 is applied to nonsafety-related SSCs and activities and does not support or protect the safety function of safety-related SSCs or activities.



# SHINE QAPD – Design, Construction, and Modifications

---

- In accordance with ANSI/ANS-15.8-1995 (R2013), the SHINE QAPD contains the following requirements for establishing, managing, conducting, and assessing the program of controls over the design, construction, and modification of the SHINE facility:
  1. Organization
  2. Quality Assurance Program
  3. Design Control
  4. Procurement Document Control
  5. Procedures, Instructions, and Drawings
  6. Document Control



# SHINE QAPD – Design, Construction, and Modifications (cont.)

---

7. Control of Purchased Items and Services
8. Identification and Control of Items
9. Control of Special Processes
10. Inspections
11. Test Control
12. Control of Measuring and Test Equipment
13. Handling, Storage, and Shipping
14. Inspection, Test, and Operating Status
15. Control of Non-Conforming Items and Services
16. Corrective Actions
17. Quality Records
18. Assessments





# SHINE QAPD – Facility Operations

---

- In accordance with ANSI/ANS-15.8-1995 (R2013), the SHINE QAPD contains the following elements:
  1. Organization
  2. Quality Assurance Program
  3. Performance Monitoring
  4. Operator Experience
  5. Operating Conditions
  6. Operational Authority
  7. Control Area



# SHINE QAPD – Facility Operations (cont.)

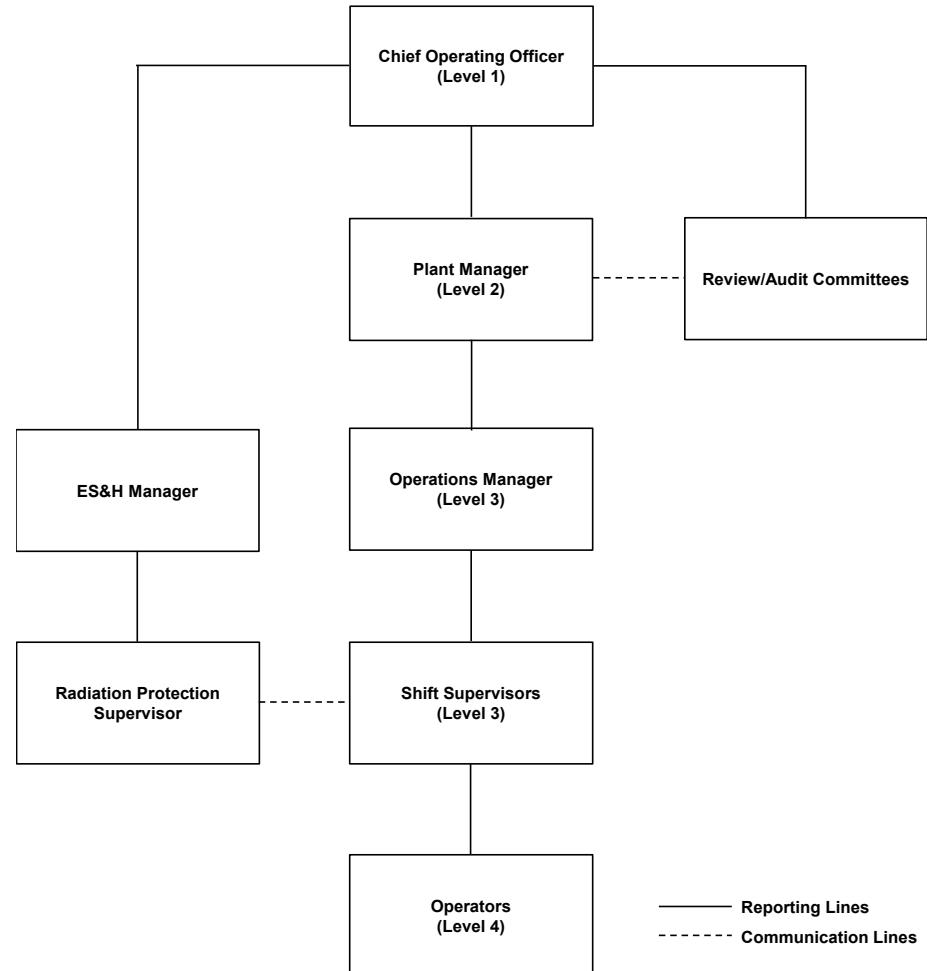
---

- 8. Ancillary Duties
- 9. Emergency Communications
- 10. Configuration Control
- 11. Lockouts and Tagouts
- 12. Test and Inspection
- 13. Operating Procedures
- 14. Operator Aid Postings
- 15. Equipment Labeling



# Operational Structure

- Revised the based on comments at previous ACRS meeting.
  - Plant Manager changed to Level 2.
  - Operations Manager changed to Level 3.
  - The COO establishes review and audit committees, holds approval authority for those activities, and ensures that the appropriate technical expertise is available.
  - The ES&H Manager reports to the COO.



# Review and Audit Activities

---

- Review and audit committees with the appropriate expertise and experience are established and members, designated by the COO, provide an independent assessment of the operation.
- The scope of the review function and the audit function are in accordance with Sections 6.2.3 and 6.2.4 of ANSI/ANS-15.1-2007, respectively.
  - Upon completion of a review, a written report of any findings and recommendations of the review committee shall be provided to SHINE Executive Management.
  - Deficiencies identified during an audit will be entered into the corrective action program.
  - Deficiencies uncovered that affect nuclear safety shall immediately be reported to Level 1 management.



# Procedures

---

- In accordance with ANSI/ANS 15.1-2007, SHINE shall prepare, review, and approve written procedures for the following basic topics:
  1. startup, operation, and shutdown of the IU;
  2. target solution fill, draining, and movement within the SHINE facility;
  3. maintenance of major components of systems that may have an effect on nuclear safety;
  4. surveillance checks, calibrations and inspections required by the technical specifications;
  5. personnel radiation protection, consistent with applicable regulatory guidance. The procedures shall include management commitment and programs to maintain exposures and releases as low as reasonably achievable in accordance with applicable guidance;
  6. administrative controls for operations and maintenance and for the conduct of irradiations and experiments that could affect nuclear safety;
  7. implementation of required plans (e.g., emergency, security); and
  8. use, receipt, and transfer of byproduct material.



**Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
Radiation Protection & Nuclear Materials Subcommittee  
Meeting on SHINE Construction Permit Application**

# Chapter 12

## Quality Assurance Program

Paul Prescott, NRO/DCIP/QVIB  
Andrea Keim, NRO/DCIP/QVIB  
Kerri Kavanagh, Branch Chief QVIB

September 22, 2015



# Regulatory Basis and Acceptance Criteria

- Regulatory Requirements:
  - 10 CFR 50.34, “Contents of applications; technical information,” paragraph (a)(7), requires a description of the quality assurance (QA) program
- Acceptance Criteria:
  - NUREG-1537, “Guidelines for Preparing and Reviewing Applications for the Licensing of Non-Power Reactors, Part 1, “Format and Content,” and Part 2, “Standard Review Plan and Acceptance Criteria”

# Acceptance Criteria

- Regulatory Guide 2.5, “Quality Assurance Requirements for Research and Test Reactors”
  - “The general requirements for establishing and executing a quality assurance program for the design, construction, testing, modification, and maintenance of research and test reactors in [American National Standards Institute/American Nuclear Society] ANSI/ANS-15.8-1995 provide an acceptable method for complying with the program requirements of 10 CFR 50.34, “Contents of applications; technical information.”



# Staff Review

- The staff performed a thorough and complete section-by-section evaluation of the information presented in Appendix 12C of Chapter 12.9 in the SHINE Preliminary Safety Analysis Report (PSAR), as supplemented by responses to RAIs, to assess the adequacy of SHINE's Quality Assurance Program Description (QAPD), 2000-09-01, Revision 6 in support of the issuance of a construction permit
- Staff applied the guidance outlined in ANSI/ANS-15.8-1995, "Quality Assurance Program Requirements for Research Reactors." This standard provides criteria for QA in the design, construction, operation and decommissioning of research reactors
- Areas of review included all of the applicable QA program requirements outlined in the standard

# Summary of Application

- SHINE provides an adequate description of its QA program for the design and construction phases of plant life
- In Section 3, “Facility Operations,” of SHINE’s QAPD, specific details were not provided. The staff determined details were not necessary to support the issuance of a construction permit. A more detailed evaluation will be deferred until receipt of the Final Safety Analysis Report (FSAR) supporting an operating license application
- In Section 5, “Decommissioning,” of SHINE’s QAPD, the applicant stated that this section would be updated at a later date. Therefore, the staff deferred the review of this section until the receipt of an FSAR supporting an operation license application

# Staff Review of the QAPD

In evaluating SHINE's QA requirements, the staff determined additional information was needed to ensure the applicant had addressed the full scope of requirements outlined in ANSI/ANS-15.8-1995. Specifically, the following requests for additional information (RAIs) were addressed:

- RAI 12C.2 requested SHINE clarify the basis for not including the definition of 'experiment' in the QAPD
  - SHINE responded that it did not plan to conduct experiments or utilize experimental equipment

# Staff Review of the QAPD

- RAI 12C.1-6 part (b) requested SHINE to clarify the difference between the definition of ‘audit’ and ‘assessment,’ as used in Section 2.18, “Assessment”
  - SHINE stated that it defines both ‘audit’ and ‘assessment’ as “a planned and documented activity performed to determine by investigation, examination, or evaluation of objective evidence the adequacy of and compliance with established procedures, drawings or other applicable documents, and the efficiency of implementation”

# Staff Review of the QAPD

- RAI 12C.1-4 requested SHINE to clarify the definition of ‘safety-related’ and why it was acceptable to maintain key definitions that were used in the SHINE QAPD in a stand-alone administrative procedure
  - SHINE moved all the applicable definitions to the QAPD. The modified definitions of ‘commissioning’ and ‘management’ were acceptable, as the facility does not meet the definition of a ‘reactor’

# Staff Review of the QAPD

- RAI 12C.4 requested SHINE to provide a performance based definition for the Part 4 (i.e., “that the potential for an inadvertent criticality accident is not credible”) of the 6-part definition of ‘safety-related SSCs’ or provide a discussion as to why it is not necessary. The staff also asked how SHINE’s definition aligns with ‘basic component’ in § 21.3
  - Part 4 now states, “That all nuclear processes are subcritical, including use of an approved margin of criticality”
  - In part (b) of the RAI, SHINE stated it considers safety-related SSCs, as defined in part (a), to be basic components, as defined in § 21.3(3)

# Staff Review of the QAPD

- RAI 12C.E2-6 part (a) requested SHINE to clarify if the Quality Level (QL)-1 classification applies to safety-related activities, as well as SSCs. Additionally, part (b) asked SHINE to clarify how the definition of the QL-2 is based on safety significance. Finally, part (c) requested how the QL-2 classification is intended to be applied only to selected nonsafety-related SSCs and activities
  - SHINE revised the QL-1 definition to also apply to activities
  - SHINE revised the definition of the QL-2 classification to be based on safety significance and application of the full scope of its QAPD
  - SHINE stated that the QL-2 classification is intended to be applied only to selected nonsafety-related SSCs and activities. A QL-3 classification was inserted for strictly nonsafety-related SSCs

# Staff Review of the QAPD

- RAI 12C.5-1 requested SHINE to provide additional information regarding the QA requirements that apply during the decommissioning phase
  - SHINE responded that the term ‘decommissioning’ had be been removed from Section 1.1 and 1.2 of the QAPD and revised Section 5, “Decommissioning,” to state that it will be updated at a later date



# Staff Review of the QAPD

- RAI 12C.1-6 part (a) requested SHINE to clarify the basis for not including the definition of ‘experiment’ in the QAPD
  - SHINE responded that it did not plan to conduct experiments or utilize experimental equipment
  - SHINE revised Section 2.10 to remove the phrase ‘experiment fabrication’ and removed Section 2.19, “Experimental Equipment,” from the QAPD

# Evaluation Findings and Conclusions

- The quality program described in the SHINE PSAR meets the regulatory requirements and acceptance criteria for the issuance of a construction permit, with the acknowledgement that additional requirements will need to be considered for the operational and decommissioning phases of plant life
- Based on staff review, it is concluded that this level of review of SHINE's QA program is adequate because any required changes to the QAPD are subject to review and acceptance prior to issuance of the FSAR

# Evaluation Findings and Conclusions (cont.)

- The staff determined that the information to be included in SHINE FSAR Section 12.9, “Quality Assurance,” is sufficient and met the applicable regulatory requirements and guidance to support the issuance of a construction permit in accordance with 10 CFR 50.35:
  - A complete description in Section 3, “Facility Operations,” and Section 5, “Decommissioning,” is not necessary to support the issuance of a construction permit. Therefore, the staff deferred a more detailed evaluation at receipt of an FSAR
  - The staff has found acceptable the applicability of SHINE’s definition of ‘safety-related for its facility’s SSCs and activities. Also, the staff determined that the third definition of basic component in Part 21 is adequate to apply to the SHINE facility

# Discussion

# Chapter 13b – Radioisotope Production Facility Accident Analysis

Eric Van Abel, SHINE  
September 22, 2015



# Overview

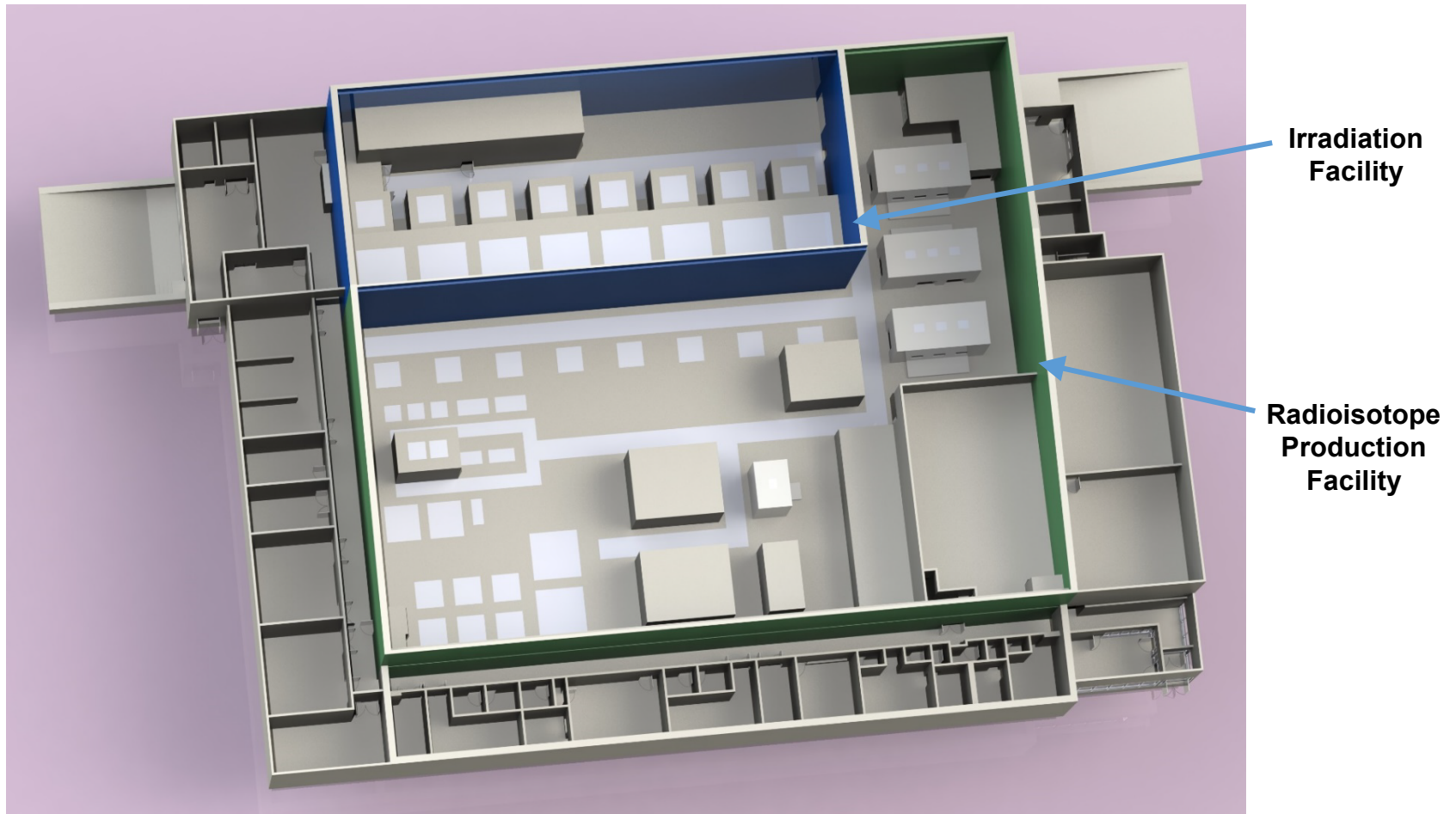
---

- Radioisotope production facility (RPF) handles target solution and radioisotope processing outside of the irradiation facility (IF)
- Two types of hazards assessment were used to evaluate potential hazards in the facility
  - Hazard and Operability Study (HAZOPS), which evaluates process upsets and deviations
  - Preliminary Hazards Analysis (PHA), which developed an initial set of potential initiating events (IEs) and accident scenarios based on the hazards present
- IEs and potential accident scenarios grouped into common categories



# Overview

---



# Design Basis Accidents

---

- The bases for the identification of DBAs and IEs within the RPF include:
  - HAZOPS and PHA within the Integrated Safety Analysis (ISA)
  - List of IEs and accidents identified in the Interim Staff Guidance (ISG) augmenting NUREG-1537
  - Experience of the hazards analysis team in a range of disciplines
- Based on current preliminary design for the processes and facility, and will be re-evaluated during detailed design
- Qualitative evaluations were performed within categories to identify the bounding or limiting accidents and scenarios
- Quantitative evaluations were then performed to determine consequences of the DBAs





# Radioisotope Production Facility Accidents

---

- Analyzed accident categories
  - Maximum hypothetical accident (MHA)
  - External events
  - Critical equipment malfunction
  - Inadvertent nuclear criticality
  - RPF Fire
  - Hazardous chemicals produced from licensed materials



# Maximum Hypothetical Accident

---

- An MHA was postulated in the RPF and IF
- The MHA is not required to be a credible event, and bounds credible events to establish an outer limit consequence
- The RPF includes:
  - Molybdenum extraction, purification, and packaging systems
  - Target solution cleanup systems (including uranium extraction (UREX) and thermal denitration)
  - Waste processing systems, including gaseous wastes
- The most limiting event was determined to be a simultaneous release of the inventory in the five noble gas removal system (NGRS) gas storage tanks



# Maximum Hypothetical Accident

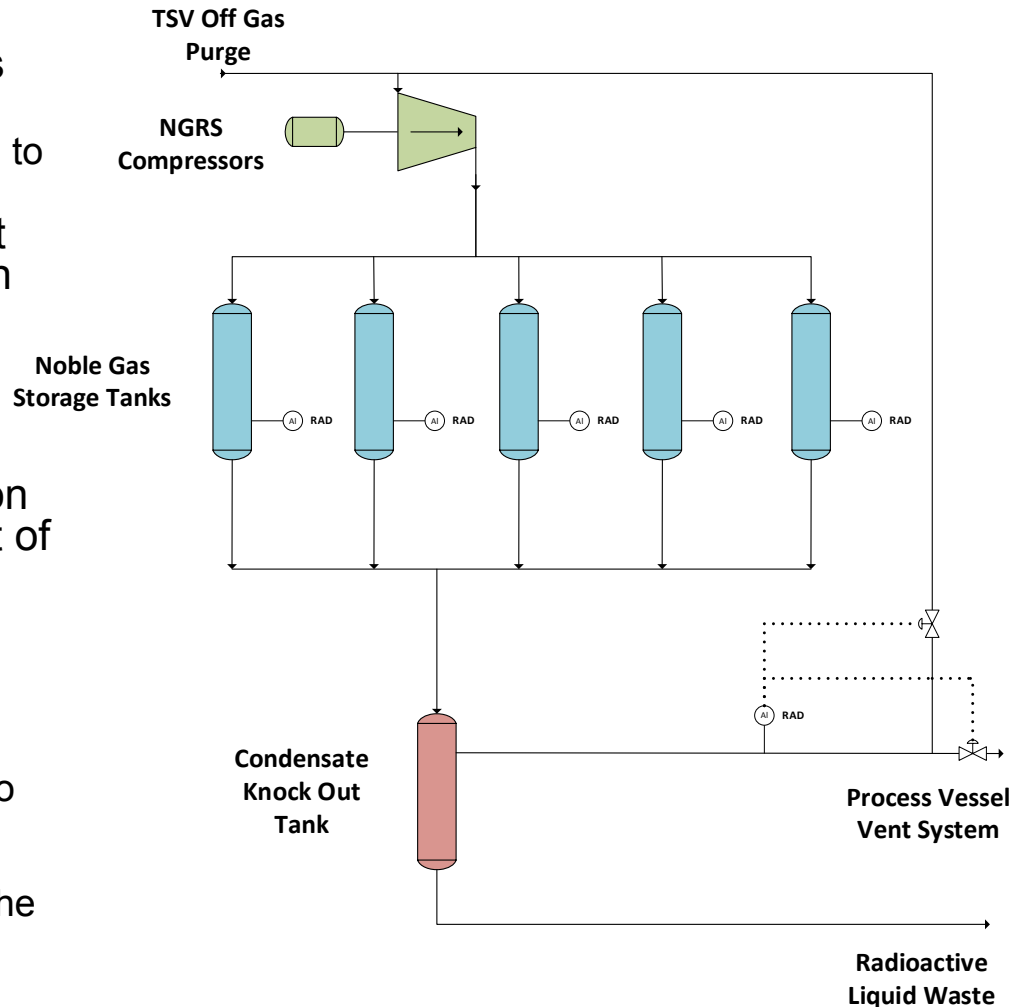
---

- The NGRS gas storage tanks collect and store radioactive gas from the Target Solution Vessel (TSV) off-gas system (TOGS), hold the gases for decay, and allow for monitoring of the gases prior to filtered release
  - Hydrogen in the off-gas is recombined in the TOGS system and is ensured below the acceptable limit before transfer to NGRS
- The five gas storage tanks are located in a reinforced concrete shielded cell
  - Penetrations and access doors are sealed to limit release of materials from the cell
  - Due to low pressure and cell construction, generated missiles would not be able to breach walls of cell
- NGRS is assumed to be at the maximum inventory at the time of the event
  - TOGS gases just transferred to NGRS
  - TSVs assumed to be operating at 110% of licensed power limit
  - The five NGRS tanks are filled with inventory from previous cycles



# Maximum Hypothetical Accident

- The five noble gas decay tanks rupture simultaneously
  - Contents are instantly released to storage cell
- High radiation levels in exhaust ductwork detected by Radiation Air Monitoring System (RAMS)
- Radiological Integrated Control System (RICS) initiates alarm and cell isolation
- Redundant bubble-tight isolation dampers on the inlet and outlet of the cell close
  - Isolation dampers will be designed to close against postulated pressures
- Leak path factors:
  - 10% of the activity released into the cell assumed to bypass the isolation dampers
  - 10% of the activity leaks from the confinement area and exposes personnel



# Maximum Hypothetical Accident

---

- The gases in the exhaust ductwork are passed through the Radiologically Controlled Area (RCA) Ventilation Zone 1 (RVZ1) filters (charcoal adsorbers and HEPA), but no reduction occurs
- Dose conversion factors used:
  - International Commission on Radiological Protection (ICRP) 30, Federal Guidance Report 12
- Worker evacuation within 10 minutes
  - Leakage from NGRS cell assumed to be instantaneous
  - Workers trained to immediately evacuate the area
- Airborne release fraction (ARF) and respirable fractions (RF) for noble gases are 1.0



# Maximum Hypothetical Accident

---

- Dose consequences
  - Worker: 3.6 rem TEDE
    - On-site doses below 5 rem regulatory limit specified in 10 CFR 20.1201
  - Public: 0.082 rem TEDE (site boundary)
    - Public doses below 0.1 rem regulatory limit specified in 10 CFR 20.1301
- The MHA consequences are conservative
  - Five tanks assumed to simultaneously, instantaneously rupture with no mechanistic cause
  - 100% of the generated noble gas is assumed to leave the target solution and be transferred to the NGRS
  - The five NGRS tanks are completely filled, which is beyond planned operations
  - Isolation dampers in the RVZ1 exhaust ductwork downstream of the final filters also automatically close, but no credit is given to these dampers in the analysis



# External Events

---

- Potential external events were evaluated as IEs for the SHINE facility
  - Design basis earthquake (DBE)
  - Tornado or high-winds
  - Aircraft crash into facility
- The SHINE production facility building is designed to survive postulated wind, tornado, seismic and aircraft crash loads
- Safety-related structures, systems, and components (SSCs) are analyzed under loading conditions of the DBE to ensure they can perform their safety function
- No consequences to the worker or public due to external events



# Critical Equipment Malfunction

---

- This DBA analyzes malfunction or mishandling of equipment that could lead to loss of radiological control
  - Vessel/line/valve failures
  - Valve misalignments
  - Other process equipment failures
- Systems and components processing irradiated materials are located within shielded hot cells, process cells, tank vaults, or trenches
  - Major systems handling radioactive materials are:
    - Molybdenum extraction and purification system
    - UREX and thermal denitration subsystems
    - Waste treatment systems
    - Noble gas removal system





# Critical Equipment Malfunction

---

- The limiting event was the inadvertent release of an NGRS storage tank due to a tank leak
  - Safety interlocks ensure that the appropriate decay time has elapsed prior to normal venting
  - Assumed leak results in releasing entire contents into noble gas storage cell
- Most conservative selection of tank and event timing:
  - Tank that experiences the leak is currently receiving new TOGS purge volumes
  - Tank just filled to capacity
  - Results in highest potential inventory of radionuclides in the tank



# Critical Equipment Malfunction

---

- Event sequence

- RCA ventilation and NGRS are operating normally prior to the event
- Most recent TOGS purge volume just transferred to NGRS storage tank
- Leak in storage tank assumed to instantaneously release the entire contents of tank to noble gas storage cell
- High radiation levels detected by RAMS in RVZ1 exhaust ductwork
- RICS initiates high radiation alarm and closure of bubble tight isolation dampers
- Personnel evacuation of RCA occurs within 10 minutes



# Critical Equipment Malfunction

---

- 10% of the airborne activity in the shielded cell assumed to leak out through penetrations, and 10% assumed to bypass the bubble-tight isolation dampers
  - Leak path factor calculations will be performed during detailed design to validate release fractions and ensure conservative values are used
- Dose consequences
  - Worker: 3.6 rem TEDE
  - Public: 0.082 rem TEDE (site boundary)
- Analysis is conservative:
  - 100% of noble gases assumed released from target solution
  - Release is complete and instantaneous
  - Isolation dampers in the RVZ1 exhaust ductwork downstream of the final filters also automatically close, but no credit is given to these dampers in the analysis



# Inadvertent Nuclear Criticality in Radioisotope Production Facility

---

- This section of the accident analysis discusses
  - Where special nuclear material (SNM) may be located and where accidental criticality is possible
  - Implemented controls that reduce the likelihood
- Six main process areas involve handling SNM
  - Receipt of uranium and dissolution of metal
  - Dissolving uranium oxide in sulfuric acid
  - Transfer of target solution to TSV in IF
  - Transfer to RPF and extraction processes
  - Cleanup of irradiated solution
  - Conversion of uranyl nitrate to uranium oxide



# Inadvertent Nuclear Criticality in Radioisotope Production Facility

---

- Preliminary evaluation of scenarios that could lead to inadvertent nuclear criticality were evaluated during ISA
  - Leaks in piping or process equipment, accumulation of material, vessel overflows, and misdirection of material are some of the potential scenarios
  - Engineered controls and administrative controls have been identified based on this evaluation to ensure that each identified scenario is highly unlikely (see PSAR Table 13b.2.5-1)
- As described in Chapter 6b, nuclear criticality safety evaluations (NCSEs) will be performed with detailed design
  - Demonstration of double contingency protection will be made for each process
- SSCs to ensure criticality is highly unlikely will be safety-related



# Radioisotope Production Facility Fire

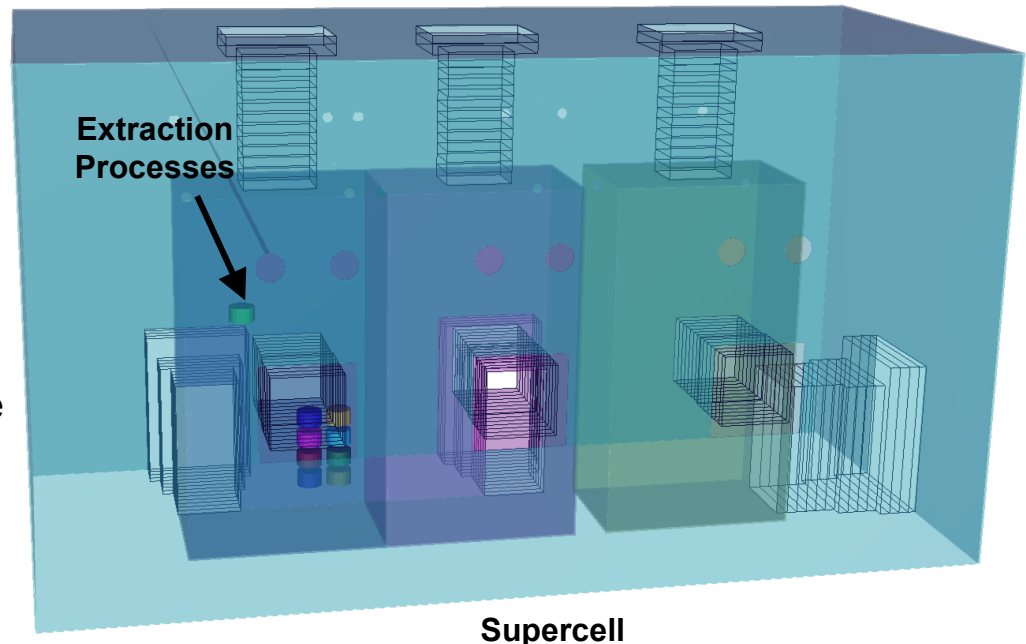
---

- Fire initiating events have potential to damage safety-related SSCs within RPF and lead to radioactive release
- Fire events considered in ISA for normal and maintenance operations, within and outside of shielded process enclosures
  - Postulated fires from equipment malfunction, ignition of transient combustibles, loss of material control, propagation, and exothermic chemical reactions
- Assumed that small quantities of combustible materials are located in or near the SHINE processes (e.g., lube oil < 1 gallon)
- Hot cell fire detection and suppression system (HCFD) and facility fire detection and suppression system (FFPS) provide controls to reduce fire consequences
- Most limiting fire scenario determined to be a fire affecting the Mo eluate hold tank within the supercell



# Radioisotope Production Facility Fire

- The design basis fire is assumed to occur during radiological process operations
  - A fire occurs inside of a supercell enclosure in the extraction portion
  - Hot cell fire detection is activated, alerting operations personnel
  - The hot cell ventilation is automatically isolated by the detection system interface
  - Hot cell fire suppression is not credited, but would be activated automatically or manually
  - Due to the thick radiation shielding of the cell, fire damage is limited to the hot cell interior
- RVZ1 exhaust filters release
  - HEPA filters remove 99% of particulates
  - Charcoal adsorbers remove 95% of halogens
- Dose consequences
  - Worker: 0.58 rem TEDE
  - Public: <0.001 rem TEDE (site boundary)



# Accidents with Hazardous Chemicals Produced from Licensed Materials

---

- This DBA category evaluated hazards associated with chemicals produced from licensed material or that could affect the safety of licensed material
  - Chemicals are generally stored and used in small (<1000 lb) quantities
- Chemicals are used to support a variety of operations, including molybdenum extraction, target solution production, target solution cleanup, and waste processing
- The following potential initiating events were analyzed that could lead to releases of hazardous chemicals produced from licensed materials:
  - Failure of tanks/vessels, including associated piping components, due to mechanical failures
  - Failure of tanks/vessels due to fires inside and outside of tank vaults/cells
  - Exothermic chemical reactions
  - Spills of hazardous chemicals during handling
  - Unstable degradation products involving TBP and nitric acid





# Accidents with Hazardous Chemicals Produced from Licensed Materials

---

- The analysis assumed that postulated IEs impact the entire inventory in a single location
- 11 chemicals were identified for further analysis based on toxicity, potential dispersibility, and inventory
  - Five factor formula used to determine source material released to environment
  - Releases modeled using EPIcode
- For the nitric acid and n-dodecane release scenarios, the bubble-tight dampers are credited with reducing the leak-path factor to 0.1
- Calculated chemical dose concentrations for the nearest resident are below PAC 1, 2, and 3 levels and worker concentrations are below PAC 2 values



# Red Oil Event Prevention Features

Process	Expected Temperature	Nitric Acid Concentration	Organic Controls	Vent
UREX – extraction	25°C	0.1 M	Solvent control program to monitor impurities and TBP degradation products and replace solvent periodically	Hold and collection tanks ventilated  Vents sized per DNFSB/TECH-33
UREX – scrub	25°C	0.3 M		
UREX – strip	50°C	0.01 M		
UREX – wash	50°C	0.01 M		
UREX – cold feed/flush	25°-50°C	1 M		
<b>DNFSB/TECH-33 Recommendations</b>	<b>&lt;130°C</b>	<b>&lt;10 M</b>	<b>Minimize impurities and degradation products</b>	<b>Size for potential red oil production</b>



# Red Oil Event Prevention Features

Process	Expected Temperature	Nitric Acid Concentration	Organic Controls	Vent
Uranium metal dissolution	85°C	<i>Control not used</i>	Admin controls to prevent introduction	Vents sized per DNFSB/TECH-33
Uranyl nitrate preparation	100°C	0.1 M	Backflow prevention	
UNCS evaporation	108°C	<i>Control not used</i>	Sampling prior to transfer	
UNCS denitration	<i>Control not used</i>	<i>Control not used</i>		
Liquid waste evaporation	108°C	Acids Neutralized		
<b>DNFSB/TECH-33 Recommendations</b>	<b>&lt;130°C</b>	<b>&lt;10 M</b>	<b>Minimize impurities and degradation products</b>	<b>Size for potential red oil production</b>



**Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
Radiation Protection & Nuclear Materials Subcommittee  
Meeting on SHINE Construction Permit Application**

# Chapter 13b Radioisotope Production Facility Accident Analysis

Mary Adams, Kevin Morrissey, James Hammelman, Technical Reviewers  
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission

September 22, 2015



# Regulatory Basis and Acceptance Criteria

- Regulatory Requirements:
  - 10 CFR 50.34, “Contents of applications; technical information,” Paragraph (a), “Preliminary safety analysis report”
  - 10 CFR 50.35, “Issuance of Construction Permits”
- Acceptance Criteria
  - NUREG-1537 and ISG, Part 2, “Guidelines for Preparing and Reviewing Applications for the Licensing of Non-Power Reactors, Standard Review Plan and Acceptance Criteria”

# Purpose of the Review

- To provide reasonable assurance that the proposed design of the SHINE Radioisotope Production Facility (RPF) has incorporated adequate capabilities and features to prevent or mitigate potential accidents and protect the health and safety of the public and workers
- Accident analyses defines the facility hazards that need to be protected against and that help support the establishment of the design basis

# Review Procedures and Technical Evaluation

The staff performed a review of the technical information presented in Section 13b of the SHINE PSAR, as supplemented by responses to RAIs and information from other PSAR sections, to assess the sufficiency of the accident analysis for SHINE's RPF in support of the issuance of a construction permit. **The staff's evaluation included review of the following:**

- The ISA Team and team makeup used to perform the accident analysis
- The hazard evaluation process used to identify credible hazards and support the defining of the design basis of the facility
- The ISA methodology used to create accident sequences, estimate likelihoods and consequences, designate possible controls, and estimate the risk to workers and the public
- The identification and analysis of possible credible accident scenarios was complete
- The identification of safety controls (engineered safety features) needed to prevent or mitigate accidents to acceptable limits could provide reasonable assurance of safety

# RPF Processes

- Receipt of uranium metal and dissolution
- Dissolving uranium oxide in sulfuric acid
- Transfer of solution to target solution vessel
- Transfer of irradiated solution back to the RPF
- Processing of irradiated solution via UREX
- Molybdenum extraction and purification
- Conversion of uranyl nitrate to uranium oxide



# Accident Event Types

- Maximum Hypothetical Accident (MHA)
- External events
- Chemical accidents
- Radiological accidents
- Criticality accidents
- Fires

# Maximum Hypothetical Accident (MHA)

- MHA bounds all radiological accidents
- For the RPF, the release of all inventory stored in the Noble Gas Removal System tanks is the MHA

# External Events

- Seismic
- Tornado/High winds
- Aircraft impacts

# Chemical Accidents

- Tank/vessel failures
  - Inside cells/vaults
  - Outside cells/vaults
- Exothermic reactions
- Handling errors

# Radiological Accidents

- Loss of containment
  - Tanks/vessels
  - Pipes
- Overfills
- Mishandling
- Equipment malfunctions

# Criticality Accidents

- Geometry changes
- Concentration
- Transfers
- Blockage of lines
- Loss of power
- Transients
- Dissolution

# Fires

- Operational fires
- Maintenance fires
- Fire in other areas
- Lightning
- Leaks
- Vessel/tanks

# Accident Analysis Review

- Reviewed postulated accident scenarios that are representative of the range of events that are possible in the RPF portion of the operating facility
- Reviewed the safety systems and defense in depth features of the design provided for the accident sequences
- Reviewed the design features needed for the prevention and mitigation of potential accidents



# Review areas deferred to Operating FSAR

- Applicant needs to demonstrate that all accident sequences meet performance requirements
- Applicant needs to provide detail on safety controls and their safety functions needed for demonstration of acceptable risk for all accidents
- Applicant needs to provide detailed likelihoods and consequences for all accident sequences
- Applicant needs to provide detailed information on the management measures needed to support availability and reliability of safety controls.
- Applicant needs to provide the expected content of technical specifications for RPF safety related controls and detailed technical specification data
- Applicant needs to provide specific human actions versus the generic actions credited in the PSAR to prevent or mitigate accidents

# Evaluation Findings and Conclusions

- The applicant has proved reasonable information on the performance and methodology used to evaluate accidents in the RPF portion of the SHINE facility
- The applicant has proposed and analyzed a set of accidents that should be representative of the possible range of events that may happen in an the RPF areas of the SHINE facility
- The analyzed set of accidents provides insights into the types and number of safety systems and safety features needed for the facility. The potential accidents might be prevented or mitigated by administrative controls, engineered safety systems, and trained personnel actions
- The staff concludes that the proposed preliminary accident analysis of the RPF and the preliminary safety design, including the engineered safety features, should, with reasonable assurance, protect the health and safety of workers and the public

# Evaluation Findings and Conclusions (cont.)

Accordingly, SHINE has met the requirements of 10 CFR 50.35 for issuance of a construction permit:

- The applicant has proposed and analyzed a set of accidents that should be representative of the possible range of events that may happen in an operating facility and support the determination of the design basis for the facility
- Further more detailed technical, design, or analysis information may be reasonably left for later consideration in the FSAR to support operation of the facility
- The proposed facility and its structures, systems and components can be constructed without undue risk to the health and safety of the public and workers

# Discussion

# Consequence Calculations

- Dose to workers in facility
  - Worker evacuation time assumed
- Doses to member of the public at the site boundary
- Uses 10CFR Part 20 for Dose limits
  - 5 rem workers
  - 0.1 rem off-site doses

# Examples of Safety Controls

- Facility structure
- Process tanks and piping
- Hot cell structure
- Robust tanks and vessels
- Conduct of operations program
- Facility shielding
- Radiation area monitoring system
- Production facility biological shield system
- Noble gas removal system
- RVZ1 /RVZ2 systems (confinement/filtration)
- Radiological integrated control system
- Safe geometry overflow/radioactive drain systems
- Tank level detection
- Fire protection Program

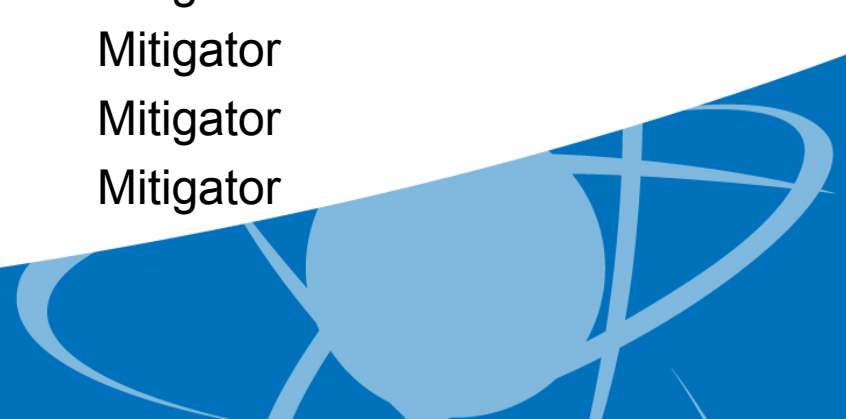
# Examples

## Accident

Excessive time of process solution in the evaporator, creating increased concentrations and temperatures that promote formation of unstable compounds(e.g., reactions between nitric acid, Tri-Butyl Phosphate (TBP), and related decomposition products) that accumulate over time, resulting in an explosion

## Controls

- |                                    |           |
|------------------------------------|-----------|
| • Solvent Residence Time           | Preventor |
| • Conduct of Operations Program    | Preventor |
| • Process Tanks and Piping         | Mitigator |
| • Zone 1 Ventilation               | Mitigator |
| • Zone 2 Ventilation               | Mitigator |
| • Radiation Area Monitoring System | Mitigator |



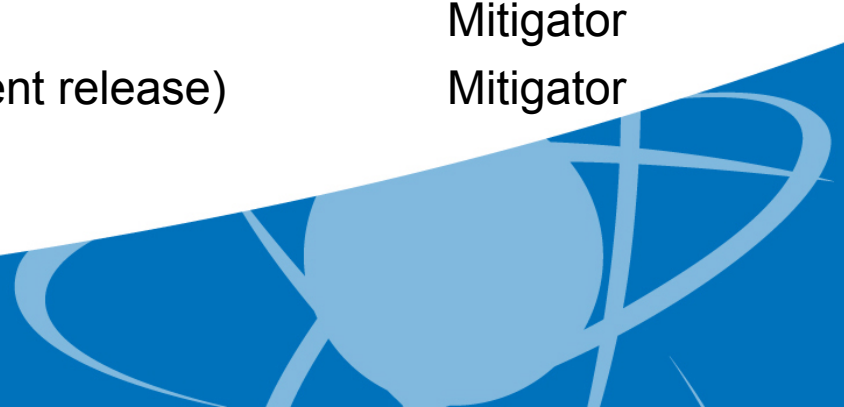
# Examples

## Accident

- Operational fires where the fire is initiated inside the irradiation cell (irradiation cell is locked and closed)

## Controls

- |   |           |
|---|-----------|
| • Combustible Loading Limits  | Preventor |
| • Fire Protection Program   | Preventor |
| • Irradiation Unit (fire rated)   | Mitigator |
| • Dampers (Irradiation Cell) (Bubble type)                                    | Mitigator |
| • Zone 1 Ventilation  | Mitigator |
| • Zone 2 Ventilation  | Mitigator |
| • Subcritical Assembly System (robust, includes TSV,<br>• dump/hold up tanks) | Mitigator |
| • Process Vessel Vent System (filtered vent release)                          | Mitigator |





# Examples

## Accident

- Dump Tank piping Leak Into the Irradiation Cell

## Controls

- |  |           |
|--|-----------|
| • TSV Integrity, TSV Dump Tank Design<br>(includes pipes and valves)                       | Preventor |
| • TSV Dump Tank Design (Dump Tank integrity,<br>includes pipes and valves)                 | Preventor |
| • Shielded Pipe Trenches (includes sumps)  | Mitigator |
| • Dampers (Irradiation Cell) (Bubble type)   | Mitigator |
| • Irradiation Unit (cell confinement)  | Mitigator |
| • Radiation Monitoring System in Irradiation Facility<br>(monitors cell and cooling water) | Mitigator |
| • Zone 1 Ventilation   | Mitigator |



# SHINE Response to ACRS Subcommittee Members' Questions

Catherine Kolb, SHINE  
September 22, 2015



# Structural Design

---

- The SHINE facility is designed per ASCE 7-05 for determining rain-on-snow surcharge loading:
  - SHINE is located in a 25 psf snow region, per ASCE 7-05, Figure 7-1
  - A rain-on-snow surcharge load of 5 psf is required only for locations where snow loading is 20 psf or less, but not zero, per ASCE 7-05, Section 7.10
- A snow load of 30 psf is used for the SHINE structural design for conservatism (since the dividing line between 25 psf and 30 psf is located in the same county as the facility in Figure 7-1)



# Fire Hazards

---

- SHINE structures, systems, and components (SSCs) are designed in accordance with IEEE 384-2008, “Standard Criteria for Independence of Class 1E Equipment and Circuits”
- SHINE will perform the following as part of detailed design:
  - Evaluate the locations of Target Solution Vessel (TSV) Reactivity Protection System (TRPS) and Radiological Integrated Control System (RICS) components with respect to fire area designations
  - Ensure that electrical and control system train separation, including the consideration of fire hazards, is performed in accordance with applicable IEEE and NFPA standards



# Nonsafety-Related Systems

---

- SHINE determined that those systems designated as nonsafety-related in PSAR Table 3.5-1 will be designed such that their operation or failure will not have an adverse impact on any safety function.
- Classifications of systems will be verified during detailed design when additional documentation is developed and when the final safety analysis is completed.
- Additional detail for the nonsafety-related systems will be placed in the FSAR based on the final design.



**Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
Radiation Protection & Nuclear Materials Subcommittee  
Meeting on SHINE Construction Permit Application**

# Open Discussion Items

September 22, 2015



# ACRS Subcommittee Follow-up Items

- Combined snow/rain load
- Designation of RVZ3 as non-safety-related for construction
- Treatment of defense-in-depth design against common mode failures
- Designation of FVZ4 as non-safety-related for construction
- Evaluation of facility chilled water supply and distribution system
- Fire area evaluation
- Irradiation facility accident analysis
- Review methodology
- Design changes